CONTENTS

SECTION

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM	BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION24	F
	BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Dia-	
	gram	
	BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System De-	G
Work Flow	scription	
WOIK FIOW	BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION :	
INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT10	Component Parts Location	Н
	BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION :	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	Component Description28	
CONTROL UNIT10		
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING		l
CONTROL UNIT : Description10	tem Diagram	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING		
CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement 10	REMOTE REFLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : Sys-	J
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION11	REMOTE REVLESS ENTRY FUNCTION :	
	Component Parts Location	
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM11	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION :	
System Diagram11	Component Description	
System Description11		
Component Parts Location13	WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION	L
Component Description14	tion	
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM15	Component Darte Logation	V
	Component Parts Location	
INTELLICENT KEY SYSTEM : System Diagram 15	KEY REMINDER FUNCTION	
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Diagram	KEY REMINDER FUNCTION · System Descrip-	
tion	tion 36	Ν
Component Barta Looption 17	Component Parts Location 37	
		С
INTELLIGENT KET STSTEM.	WARNING FUNCTION	
Component Description	WARNING FUNCTION : System Description	
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION	WARNING FUNCTION :	D
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION · System Diagram 19	Component Parts Location44	Ē
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION System Description 19		
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION	BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM47	
Component Parts Location 22	System Diagram47	
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION	System Description47	
Component Description 24	Component Parts Location48	
	Component Description48	

А

D

Е

₋K

DLK

DOOR & LOCK c

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER Component Description	49 49
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)	50
COMMON ITEM COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)	50 50
DOOR LOCK DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)	51 51
INTELLIGENT KEY INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)	52 53
TRUNK	56 56
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	57
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT Description DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	57 57 57 57
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN) DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure Special Repair Requirement	58 58 58 58
B2621 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 1 Description DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	59 59 59 59
B2622 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 2 Description DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	61 61 61 61
B2623 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 3 Description DTC Logic Diagnosis Procedure	63 63 63 63
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	65
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) : Diagnosis Procedure	65 65
DOOR SWITCH Description Component Function Check Diagnosis Procedure Component Inspection	66 66 66 66 68
DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH	70
DRIVER SIDE DRIVER SIDE : Description	70 70

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check 70 DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure
PASSENGER SIDE 70 PASSENGER SIDE : Description 70 PASSENGER SIDE : 70 Component Function Check 70 PASSENGER SIDE : 70 PASSENGER SIDE : 70 PASSENGER SIDE : 70
DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR
DRIVER SIDE72DRIVER SIDE : Description72DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check72DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure72
PASSENGER SIDE 72 PASSENGER SIDE : Description 73 PASSENGER SIDE : 73 Component Function Check 73 PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 73
REAR LH 73REAR LH : Description73REAR LH : Component Function Check74REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure74
REAR RH 74REAR RH : Description74REAR RH : Component Function Check74REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure75
FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR 76 Description 76 Component Function Check 76 Diagnosis Procedure 76
BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR77Description77Component Function Check77Diagnosis Procedure77
KEY CYLINDER SWITCH
Diagnosis Procedure
Component Function Check 79 Diagnosis Procedure 79 Component Inspection 80 REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER 81 Description 81 Component Function Check 81 Diagnosis Procedure 81
Component Function Check 79 Diagnosis Procedure 79 Component Inspection 80 REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER 81 Description 81 Component Function Check 81 Diagnosis Procedure 81 BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH 84 Description 84 Component Function Check 84 Description 84 Component Function Check 84 Diagnosis Procedure 84 Component Function Check 84 Diagnosis Procedure 84 Diagnosis Procedure 84 Diagnosis Procedure 84 Diagnosis Procedure 84 Component Inspection 85

Diagnosis Procedure	KE
	C
BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	D
Component Function Check 88	НΔ
Diagnosis Procedure 88	רוי ח
Component Inspection	C C
	D
UNLOCK SENSOR90	2
Description90	INT
Component Function Check90	D
Diagnosis Procedure90	С
Component Inspection91	D
OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA92	PO
Description	V
Component Function Check	-
Diagnosis Procedure	ΙΝΤ
INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER95	W
Description95	
Component Function Check95	INI
Diagnosis Procedure95	SY
Component Inspection96	N T
INTELLIGENT KEY97	1
Description97	EC
Component Function Check97	
Diagnosis Procedure97	BC
Component Inspection97	R
Special Repair Requirement98	V\ F
KEY SLOT99	D
Description99	D
Component Function Check99	ev
Diagnosis Procedure99	31
Component Inspection100	DO
KEY SLOT INDICATOR	DO
Description 101	
Component Function Check	ALI
Diagnosis Procedure	A
Component Inspection	A
	DR
HORN FUNCTION	D
Description	D
Component Function Check	
Diagnosis Procedure103	PA
COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNC-	P P
TION105	
Description105	RE
Component Function Check105	R
Diagnosis Procedure105	R
BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)106	RE
Description106	R
Component Function Check106	R
Diagnosis Procedure106	

Description
Component Function Check
Diagnosis Procedure107
HAZARD FUNCTION108
Description108
Component Function Check108
Diagnosis Procedure108
INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER 100
Description 100
Component Function Check
Diagnosis Procedure
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM 111
Wiring Diagram - POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM
Wiring Diagram - INTELLIGENT KEV SYSTEM - 122
winny Diagram - INTELLIGENT RET STSTENT 122
INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER
SYSTEM
Wiring Diagram - INTEGRATED HOMELINK
TRANSMITTER SYSTEM136
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION
Reference Value 138
Wiring Diagram - BCM -
Fail-safe 168
DTC Inspection Priority Chart
DTC Index
SYMPIOM DIAGNOSIS 174
SYMPIOM DIAGNOSIS
SYMPIOM DIAGNOSIS174 DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH
SYMPIOM DIAGNOSIS
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS
SYMPIOM DIAGNOSIS
SYMPIOM DIAGNOSIS
SYMPIOM DIAGNOSIS
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 174 DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH 174 DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH 174 ALL DOOR 174 ALL DOOR : Description 174 ALL DOOR : Description 174 DRIVER SIDE 174 DRIVER SIDE 174 DRIVER SIDE : Description 174 DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 175 PASSENGER SIDE : Description 175 PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 175 PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 175
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 174 DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH 174 DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH 174 ALL DOOR 174 ALL DOOR : Description 174 PRIVER SIDE 174 DRIVER SIDE : Description 174 PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 175 PASSENGER SIDE : Description 175 PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 175 REAR LH 175
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 174 DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH 174 DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH 174 ALL DOOR 174 ALL DOOR : Description 174 DRIVER SIDE 174 DRIVER SIDE : Description 174 DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 174 PASSENGER SIDE : Description 175 PASSENGER SIDE : Description 175 PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 175 REAR LH 175 REAR LH : Description 175
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 174 DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH 174 DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH 174 ALL DOOR 174 ALL DOOR : Description 174 DRIVER SIDE 174 DRIVER SIDE : Description 174 DRIVER SIDE : Description 174 DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 174 PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 175 PASSENGER SIDE : Description 175 REAR LH 175 REAR LH : Description 175 REAR LH : Description 175 REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure 175 REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure 175
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 174 DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH 174 DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH 174 ALL DOOR 174 ALL DOOR : Description 174 DRIVER SIDE 174 DRIVER SIDE : Description 174 DRIVER SIDE : Description 174 DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 174 PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 175 PASSENGER SIDE : Description 175 PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 175 REAR LH 175 REAR LH 175 REAR LH : Description 175 REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure 175
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS 174 DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH 174 DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH 174 ALL DOOR 174 ALL DOOR : Description 174 ALL DOOR : Description 174 ALL DOOR : Description 174 DRIVER SIDE 174 DRIVER SIDE : Description 174 DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 174 PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 175 PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 175 REAR LH 175 REAR LH Description TS 175 REAR RH 175 REAR RH 175 REAR RH 175
SYMPIOM DIAGNOSIS 174 DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH 174 DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH 174 ALL DOOR 174 ALL DOOR : Description 174 DRIVER SIDE 174 DRIVER SIDE : Description 174 DRIVER SIDE : Description 174 PASSENGER SIDE : Description 175 PASSENGER SIDE : Description 175 PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure 175 REAR LH Description 175 REAR LH Description 175 REAR RH Diagnosis Procedure 175 REAR RH Diagnosis Procedure 175 REAR RH Description 175 <

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION Description	. 177 177
Diagnosis Procedure	177
DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	. 178
ALL DOOR : Description	178 178 178
DRIVER SIDE	178 178
PASSENGER SIDE : Description PASSENGER SIDE : Description	170 179 179 179
BACK DOOR BACK DOOR : Description BACK DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure	179 179 179
DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH IN TELLIGENT KEY Description Diagnosis Procedure	. 181 181 181
BACK DOOR DOES NOT OPENED Description Diagnosis Procedure	. 182 182 182
SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	. 183 183
SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE WITH INTELLIGENT KEY Description	183 . 184 184
Diagnosis Procedure VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE Diagnosis Procedure	184 . 185
IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE Diagnosis Procedure	. 186 186
P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UN- LOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE Diagnosis Procedure	. 187 187
AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE Description Diagnosis Procedure	. 188 188 188 188

POWER WINDOW DOWN FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE WITH KEY CYLINDER OP-ERATION189 Diagnosis Procedure 189 POWER WINDOW DOWN FUNCTION DOES NOT WORK WHEN OPERATING WITH IN-TELLIGENT KEY190 Description 190 Diagnosis Procedure 190 WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION DOES NOT Description 191 Diagnosis Procedure 191 PANIC ALARM FUNCTION DOES NOT OP-Description 192 Diagnosis Procedure 192 HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE193 Description 193 Diagnosis Procedure 193 HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES Diagnosis Procedure 194 **KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OP-**ERATE195 Description 195 Diagnosis Procedure 195 KEY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE 196 Description 196 Diagnosis Procedure 196 OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OP-ERATE197 Diagnosis Procedure 197 P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPER-Description 198 Diagnosis Procedure 198 Description 200 Diagnosis Procedure 200 TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPER-DOOR IS OPEN : Description 201

ANY DOOR OPEN TO ALL DOORS CLOSED 202 ANY DOOR OPEN TO ALL DOORS CLOSED :
ANY DOOR OPEN TO ALL DOORS CLOSED :
PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH OPERATION. 202 PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH OPERA- TION : Description 203
PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH OPERA- TION : Diagnosis Procedure
INTELLIGENT KEY IS REMOVED FROM KEY
INTELLIGENT KEY IS REMOVED FROM KEY SLOT : Description
SLOT : Diagnosis Procedure
INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARN-
ING DOES NOT OPERATE
Diagnosis Procedure
DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES
SWITCH
Description
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE 207
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE 207 Description
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE207 Description
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE 207 Description 207 Diagnosis Procedure 207 INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARN- 208 Description 208
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE207Description207Diagnosis Procedure207INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARN-ING DOES NOT OPERATE208Description208Diagnosis Procedure208
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE 207 Description 207 Diagnosis Procedure 207 INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARN- 106 ING DOES NOT OPERATE 208 Description 208 Diagnosis Procedure 208
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE207Description207Diagnosis Procedure207INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARN-ING DOES NOT OPERATE208Description208Diagnosis Procedure208Diagnosis Procedure208INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER209Description209
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE207Description207Diagnosis Procedure207INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARN-ING DOES NOT OPERATE208Description208Diagnosis Procedure208INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER209Description209Description209Description209
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE207Description207Diagnosis Procedure207INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARN-ING DOES NOT OPERATE208Description208Diagnosis Procedure208INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTERDOES NOT OPERATE209Description209Description209SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAG- NOSES210
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE207Description207Diagnosis Procedure207INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARN-ING DOES NOT OPERATE208Description208Diagnosis Procedure208INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTERDOES NOT OPERATE209Description209Description209SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAG- NOSES210Work Flow210
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE 207Description
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE 207Description
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE207Description207Diagnosis Procedure207INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARN- ING DOES NOT OPERATE208Description208Diagnosis Procedure208INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPERATE209Description209Description209Description209Diagnosis Procedure209Description209Diagnosis Procedure209Diagnosis Procedure209SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAG- NOSES210Noses210Inspection Procedure212Diagnostic Worksheet214PRECAUTION216Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE 207 Description 207 Diagnosis Procedure 207 INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARN- 1NG DOES NOT OPERATE 208 Description 208 208 Diagnosis Procedure 208 Diagnosis Procedure 208 INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER 209 Description 209 Diagnosis Procedure 209 SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAG- 200 NOSES 210 Inspection Procedure 212 Diagnostic Worksheet 214 PRECAUTION 216 Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System 216 Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rota- 216 Precaution Ne
KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE207Description207Diagnosis Procedure207INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARN-ING DOES NOT OPERATE208Description208Diagnosis Procedure208INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER209DOES NOT OPERATE209Description209Diagnosis Procedure209Description209Diagnosis Procedure209SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAG- NOSES210Noses210Inspection Procedure212Diagnostic Worksheet214PRECAUTION216Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN- SIONER"216Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rota-

PREPARATION218	
PREPARATION	B
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION 219	
HOOD 219	С
HOOD ASSEMBLY	D
HOOD HINGE	E
HOOD STAY224HOOD STAY : Exploded View224HOOD STAY : Removal and Installation224HOOD STAY : Disposal225	F
RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT226Exploded View226Removal and Installation226	Н
FRONT FENDER229Exploded View229Removal and Installation229	I
FRONT DOOR231	
DOOR ASSEMBLY	DLM
DOOR STRIKER	L
DOOR HINGE	M
DOOR CHECK LINK	Ν
REAR DOOR236	0
DOOR ASSEMBLY236DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View236DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation236DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment237	Ρ
DOOR STRIKER	
DOOR HINGE	

DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation239
DOOR CHECK LINK
BACK DOOR 241
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY
BACK DOOR STRIKER
BACK DOOR HINGE
BACK DOOR STAY
BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP
HOOD LOCK249Exploded View249Removal and Installation249Inspection251
FRONT DOOR LOCK 252
DOOR LOCK
INSIDE HANDLE
OUTSIDE HANDLE
REAR DOOR LOCK 258
DOOR LOCK
INSIDE HANDLE

OUTSIDE HANDLE 260 OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View 261 OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation 261
BACK DOOR LOCK
FUEL FILLER LID OPENER 264 Exploded View 264 Removal and Installation 264
DOOR SWITCH
INSIDE KEY ANTENNA266
INSTRUMENT CENTER
CONSOLE266CONSOLE : Exploded View266CONSOLE : Removal and Installation266
LUGGAGE ROOM
OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA268
DRIVER SIDE268DRIVER SIDE : Exploded View268DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation268
PASSENGER SIDE268PASSENGER SIDE : Exploded View268PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation268
BACK DOOR268BACK DOOR : Exploded View268BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation268
INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER269 Exploded View
KEY SLOT270Exploded View270Removal and Installation270
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER
INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

BASIC INSPECTION DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000005171949 B

А

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JMKIA3620GB

Revision: 2009 August

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FOR DTC

- 1. Check DTC for BCM.
- 2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
- Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out with CONSULT-III.)
- Erase DTC.
- Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
- 3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Is any symptom described and any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 3. Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed>>GO TO 4. Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 5.

3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the displayed DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again. At this time, always connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle, and check diagnostic results in real time. If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to <u>DLK-170</u>, "<u>DTC Inspection Priority Chart</u>" and determine trouble diagnosis order.

NOTE:

Perform Component Function Check if DTC Confirmation Procedure is not included in Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check. If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC Confirmation Procedure.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Refer to <u>GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.

>> GO TO 7.

1.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system. **NOTE:**

The Diagnostic Procedure described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION > [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]	
Is malfunctioning part detected?	
YES >> GO TO 8.	А
8. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART	
 Repair or replace the malfunctioning part. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement 	B
3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.	С
>> GO TO 9. 9.FINAL CHECK	C
When DTC was detected in step 2, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check again, and then check that the malfunction has been repaired securely. When symptom was described from the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.	E
Does the symptom reappear?	F
YES (DTC is detected)>>GO TO 7. YES (Symptom remains)>>GO TO 6. NO >> INSPECTION END	
	G
	F
	I

J

L

M

Ν

Ο

Ρ

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000005171950

Perform the system initialization when replacing BCM, replacing Intelligent Key or registering an additional Intelligent Key.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

Refer to the CONSULT-III operation manual for the initialization procedure.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

System Diagram



System Description

INFOID:000000005171953 Н

L

Μ

Ρ

А

INFOID:000000005171952

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is build into power window main switch.
- The door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is build into front power window switch (passenger side). Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors and
- fuel lid lock actuator are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors and fuel lid lock actuator are unlocked.

Door Key Cylinder

- DLK • With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to "LOCK", will lock door lock actuator of all doors and fuel lid lock actuator.
- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to "UNLOCK" once unlocks the driver side door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator; turning it to "UNLOCK" again within 60 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors. - (SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION) Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUP-

PORT". Refer to DLK-51, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)".

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

When door lock and unlock switch are operated while Intelligent Key is inserted into key slot and any door is open, door locks once but immediately unlocks. This operation prevents Intelligent Key from being left in the Ν vehicle.

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (LOCK OPERATION)

The interlock door lock function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed or shift position. It has 2 types as follows.

Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock*1

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 15 MPH (24 km/h) or more.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the unified meter and A/C amp. via CAN communication becomes 24 km/h (15 miles) or more.

P Range Interlock Door Lock

All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from the P position to any position other than P.

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from the TCM via CAN communication is shifted from the P position to any position other than P.

Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The lock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

(I) With CONSULT-III

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/ unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT-III.

Without CONSULT- III

The automatic door lock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

- 1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON
- 3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the lock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
- 4. The switching is completed when the hazard lamp blinks.

 $OFF \rightarrow ON$: 2 blinks $ON \rightarrow OFF$: 1 blink

AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door lock/unlock function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position or shift position. It has 2 types as follows.

IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock*1

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

P Range Interlock Door Unlock

All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position. BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from TCM via CAN communication is shifted from any position other than the P to P position.

Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The unlock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

(I) With CONSULT- III

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock/unlock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT-III.

Without CONSULT- III

The automatic door lock/unlock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

- 1. Close all doors below (door switch OFF)
- 2. Turn ignition switch ON
- 3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the unlock direction within 20 seconds after turning the power supply position ON.
- 4. The switching is completed when the hazard lamp blinks.

 $OFF \rightarrow ON$: 2 blinks $ON \rightarrow OFF$: 1 blink

*1: This function is set to ON before delivery.

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005171954

А

В

С

D

Ε

F

G

Н

J

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ



- BCM M118, M119, M121, M122, 1. M123
- Key cylinder switch 4. [Front door lock assembly (driver side) D15]
- 2. A/T assembly connector F51
- 5. Door lock and unlock switch (Power window main switch D8, D9)
- Key slot M22 3.
- Door lock and unlock switch 6. [Front power window switch (passenger) D38]

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- 7. Front door switch (driver side) B16
- Door lock actuator [Front door lock assembly (driver side) D15]

Fuel lid lock actuator B242

9.

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- 10. Unified meter and A/C amp. M66, M67
- A. Dash side lower (passenger side)
- B. A/T assembly (TCM is built in A/T as- C. View with front door finisher (LH) is sembly) removed
- D. View with luggage side finisher lower (RH) is removed

Component Description

INFOID:000000005171955

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function and room lamp function.
Door lock and unlock switch	Input lock or unlock signal to BCM.
Door lock actuator	Output lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.
Door switch	Input door open/close condition to BCM.
Key cylinder switch	Input lock or unlock signal to power window main switch.Power window main switch transmits door lock/unlock signal to BCM.
Key slot	Input key insert/remove signal to BCM.
Unified meter and A/C amp.	 Receive buzzer signal from BCM via CAN communication line, and sounds the buzzer. Transmits vehicle speed signal to BCM via CAN communication line.
ТСМ	Transmit shift position signal to BCM via CAN communication line.
Push-button ignition switch	Input push-button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM.



Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the request switch.

всм

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Remote keyless entry receiver

Key ID signal

Request signal

Each outside key antenna

Each inside key antenna

Each request switch

Each door switch

Back door opener switch

Stop lamp switch

Intelligent Key

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Revision: 2009 August

Back door open function

Remote keyless entry func-

telligent Key.

back door opener switch.

Door lock function

tion

DLK-15

Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the remote controller button of the In-

The back door can be opened by carrying the Intelligent Key and pressing the

Refer

DLK-19

DLK-28

DLK-24

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Intelligent Key warning buzzer

Each door lock actuator

Fuel lid lock actuator

Back door opener actuator

Steering lock unit

Hazard warning lamp

Unified meter and A/C amp.

ECM

TCM

Interior room lamp control system

Combination meter

А

В

D

Н

DLK

Ν

Ρ

INFOID:000000005171956

INFOID:000000005171957 M

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Function	Description	Refer
Welcome light function	The puddle lamp and room automatically turn ON, if the Intelligent Key is in the door outside key antenna detection area.	<u>DLK-33</u>
Key reminder function	The key reminder buzzer sounds a warning if the door is locked with the key left inside the vehicle.	<u>DLK-36</u>
Warning function	If an action that does not meet the operating condition of the Intelligent Key system is taken, the buzzer goes off to inform the driver.	DLK-39
Engine start function	The engine be turned on while carrying the Intelligent Key.	SEC-9

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005171958

А



- 1. M122, M123
- IPDM E/R E5, E6 4.
- 5. Remote key less entry receiver M104

A/T shift selector (detention 6. switch) M137

8.

11.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

7.

Α.

D.

G.

removed

Front door switch (driver side) B16

10. Back door opener switch D114

13. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E57

Dash side lower (passenger side)

View with center console assembly

View with front bumper is removed

- Front door lock assembly (driver side) D15
- B. Engine room dash panel (RH)

Horn (high) E61, E62

- E. View with front door finisher (LH) is F. removed
- Fuel lid lock actuator B242

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

12. Horn (low) E69, E70

9.

- C. Behind the instrument lower panel (driver side)
 - View luggage side finisher lower (RH) is removed



- 1. Push-button ignition switch (push switch) M50
- 4. Inside key antenna (console) M146
- 7. Front outside handle LH (outside key 8. antenna) D14
- Inside key antenna (instrument cen- 3. ter) M131

2.

5.

- Inside key antenna (luggage room) B228
- Outside key antenna (back door) D118
- Unified meter and A/C amp. M66, M67
- Front outside handle LH (request switch) D13
- 9. Back door lock assembly D113

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- 10. Back door request switch D116
- View with luggage floor finisher front B. Α. is removed
 - View with back door finisher inner is removed

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Description

А

В

D

Ε

F

Н

INFOID:000000005171960

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the Intelligent Key system.
Door lock actuator	Output lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.
Door switch	Input door open/close condition to BCM.
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM.
Request switch	Input lock/unlock operation to BCM.
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.
Outside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.
Inside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.
Unified meter and A/C amp.	 Receive buzzer signal from BCM via CAN communication line, and sounds the buzzer. Transmits vehicle speed signal to BCM via CAN communication line.
Combination meter	Display, buzzer (combination meter) and KEY warning lamp are installed to combination m
Back door opener switch	Input back door opener switch operation signal to BCM.
Back door opener actuator	Opens the back door with the back door open signal from BCM.
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sc

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram



DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000005171961

Only when pressing the request switch, it is possible to lock and unlock the door by carrying the Intelligent Key.

Revision: 2009 August

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- When the BCM detects that each door request switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna and inside key antenna corresponding to the pressed door request switch and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. And then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM lock/unlock each door (except back door) and fuel lid lock actuator and sounds Intelligent Key buzzer warning (lock: 2 time, unlock: 1 times) at the same time as a reminder.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, door lock/unlock operation is performed if the request switch is operated.

Operation	Operation condition						
Lock operation	 All doors are closed P position warning is activated Panic alarm is not activated Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area 						
Unlock Operation	 Panic alarm is not activated Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area * 						

*: Even with a registered Intelligent Key remaining inside the vehicle, door locks can be unlocked from outside of the vehicle with a spare Intelligent Key as long as key IDs are different.

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of door lock/unlock function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the driver, passenger door handles and (1) and the back door request switch (2). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

When an LOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side or passenger side), all doors and fuel lid will be locked.

When an UNLOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side or passenger side) once, driver's door and fuel lid will be unlocked.

Then, if an UNLOCK signal is sent from door request switch (driver side and passenger side) again within 60 seconds, all other door will be unlocked.

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

During lock, unlock, operation by each request switch, the hazard warning lamps and Intelligent Key warning buzzer will blink or honk as a reminder.

When doors are locked, unlocked by each request switch, BCM honks Intelligent Key warning buzzer as a reminder and blinks.

Operating Function of Hazard and Buzzer Reminder

Operation	Hazard warning lamp flash	Intelligent Key warning buzzer honk
Unlock	Once	Once
Lock	Twice	Twice

How to Change Hazard and Buzzer Reminder Mode

Refer to DLK-53. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

When all doors are locked, ignition switch is in OFF position and key switch is OFF (Intelligent Key is not A inserted in key slot), doors are unlocked with door request switch

When BCM does not receive the following signals within 60 seconds, all doors and fuel lid are locked.

- Door switch is ON (door is opened)
- Door is locked
- Ignition switch is ON (ignition switch is pressed)
- Key switch is ON (Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot)

Auto door lock mode can be changed by "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-53</u>, C "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL

Intelligent Key system turns on interior lamp by receiving UNLOCK signal from door request switch. For detailed description, refer to INL-5, "System Description".

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with \times are the parts related to operation.

Door lock function	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Remote keyless entry receiver	Door switch	Door request switch	Door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Hazard warning lamp	Push-button ignition switch
Door lock/unlock function by request switch	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×			×		
Hazard and buzzer reminder function for door lock/ unlock operation									×	×	×	×	
Selective unlock function by request switch (Driver side)	×				×	×	×	×			×		
Selective unlock function by request switch (Passenger side)	×				×	×	×	×			×		
Selective unlock function by request switch (back door)	×				×		×	×			×		
Auto door lock function	×	×		×	Х	×					×		×

Ν

Ρ

DLK

В

Ε

F

Н

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM] DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005171962



- BCM M118, M119, M120, M121, 1. M122, M123
- 4. IPDM E/R E5, E6

- Combination meter M53
- 5. Remote key less entry receiver M104
- Key slot M22 3.
- A/T shift selector (detention 6. switch) M137

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Front door switch (driver side) B16 7. 8.
- 10. Back door opener switch D114
- Intelligent Key warning buzzer E57 13.
- Α. Dash side lower (passenger side)
- D. View with center console assembly removed
- G. View with front bumper is removed
- Front door lock assembly (driver side) D15

11. Horn (high) E61, E62

removed

В.

Ε.

- Engine room dash panel (RH) View with front door finisher (LH) is F.
- [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Fuel lid lock actuator B242

9.

12. Horn (low) E69, E70 C. Behind the instrument lower panel (driver side)

А

В

D

Ε

F

Н

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

View luggage side finisher lower (RH) is removed



1. switch) M50

5.

- Inside key antenna (console) 4. M146
- 7. Front outside handle LH (outside 8. key antenna) D14
 - Outside key antenna (back door) D118

Inside key antenna (luggage room) B228 6.

Front outside handle LH (request

Back door lock assembly D113

switch) D13

9.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

front is removed

Α.

- 10. Back door opener request switch D116 View with luggage floor finisher
 - B. View with back door finisher inner is removed

DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000005171963

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function.
Door lock actuator	Output lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door.
Door switch	Input door open/close condition to BCM.
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM.
Request switch	Input lock/unlock operation to BCM.
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.
Outside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.
Inside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.
Unified meter and A/C amp.	 Receive buzzer signal from BCM via CAN communication line, and sounds the buzzer. Transmits vehicle speed signal to BCM via CAN communication line.
Combination meter	Display, buzzer (combination meter) and KEY warning lamp are installed to combination meter.
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound.

BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION

BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000005171964



BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000005171965

This section describes the operation of the back door opener switch. The operation of the back door request switch is the same as the door lock function. Refer to DLK-19, "DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description".

- The back door opener function can open the back door by pressing the back door opener switch while carrying the Intelligent Key. At this time, all doors other than the back door and fuel lid are locked.
- The back door opener function can open the back door by pressing the back door opener switch with all doors and fuel lid are unlocked by the door request switch or remote controller.

BACK DOOR OPEN

 When the BCM detects that back door opener switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna (back door) and inside key antenna and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. And then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the back door.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

А

В

D

F

Н

- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM open the back door and sounds Intelligent Key buzzer warning at the same time as a reminder.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, the back door can be opened.

- Back door is closed
- Intelligent Key is outside of vehicle
- Intelligent Key is within out side key antenna detection area

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of back door open function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the back door opener switch (1). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

Back door opening operation by back door opener switch, the hazard warning lamps and born will blink or honk as a reminder.

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with \times are the parts related to operation.

Door lock function	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Remote keyless entry receiver	Door switch	Door request switch	Door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna (Rear bumper)	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Hazard warning lamp	Back door opener switch	J DL
Back door open function by back door opener switch (Carrying Intelligent Key)	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×		×	×		×	M
Hazard and buzzer reminder function for door lock/unlock operation									×	×	×	×		N

Ρ

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005171966



- 1. BCM M118, M119, M120, M121, M122, M123
- 4. IPDM E/R E5, E6
- 2. Combination meter M53
- 5. Remote key less entry receiver M104
- 3. Key slot M22
- 6. A/T shift selector (detention switch) M137

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Front door switch (driver side) B16 7. 8.
- 10. Back door opener switch D114
- Intelligent Key warning buzzer E57 13.
- Α. Dash side lower (passenger side)
- D. View with center console assembly removed
- G. View with front bumper is removed
- Front door lock assembly (driver side) D15

11. Horn (high) E61, E62

Ε.

- В. Engine room dash panel (RH)
 - View with front door finisher (LH) is F. removed

- [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]
- Fuel lid lock actuator B242 9. А 12. Horn (low) E69, E70 В C. Behind the instrument lower panel (driver side) View luggage side finisher lower (RH) is removed

D

Ε

F

Н

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

- Ø 4 B ത Õ • F (I وقق
- 1. Push-button ignition switch (push 2. switch) M50
 - M131 5.
- Inside key antenna (console) 4. M146
- 7. Front outside handle LH (outside 8. key antenna) D14
- Inside key antenna (instrument center) Inside key antenna (luggage room) B228 6.
- Outside key antenna (back door) D118

Back door lock assembly D113

Unified meter and A/C amp.

Front outside handle LH (request

3.

9.

M66, M67

switch) D13

DLK-27

JMKIA2223ZZ

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

front is removed

Α.

- 10. Back door opener request switch D116
 - View with luggage floor finisher B. View with back door finisher inner is removed

BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000005171967

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the back door open function and room lamp function.
Back door opener switch	Input press/degrees signal to BCM.
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM.
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.
Outside key antenna (back door)	Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000005171968



REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000005171969

The Intelligent Key has the same functions as the remote control entry system. Therefore, it can be used in the same manner as the remote controller by operating the door lock/unlock button.

OPERATION

Remote keyless entry system controls operation of the

- Door lock/unlock
- Selective unlock
- Hazard and horn reminder
- Auto door lock
- Panic alarm
- Power window down
- Interior lamp

OPERATION AREA

To ensure the Intelligent Key works effectively, use within 1 m (3ft) range of each doors, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION

· When door lock/unlock button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, lock signal or unlock signal is transmits from Intelligent Key to BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

А

В

D

Е

- When BCM receives the door lock/unlock signal, it operates door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator, flashes the hazard lamp (lock: 2 time, unlock: 1 times) and horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R at the same time as a reminder.
- IPDM E/R honks horn (lock: 2 time) as a reminder

OPERATION CONDITION

Operation	Operation condition	
Lock	All doors closed	(
Unlock	Intelligent Key is out of key slot	

SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

When an LOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key, all doors and fuel lid will be locked. When an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key once, driver's door and fuel lid will be unlocked. Then, if an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key again within 60 seconds, all other door will be unlocked.

HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION

When doors are locked or unlocked by Intelligent Key, BCM flashes hazard warning lamps as a reminder. The hazard and horn reminder has a horn chirp mode (C mode) and a non-horn chirp mode (S mode).

Operating Function of Hazard and Horn Reminder

	C n	node	S n	node	-
Intelligent Key operation	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock	_
Hazard warning lamp flash	Twice	Once	Twice	—	_
Horn sound	Once	—	—	—	_

Hazard and horn reminder does not operate if any door switch is ON (any door is OPEN).

How to Change Hazard and Horn Reminder Mode

With CONSULT-III

Refer to DLK-53, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

Without CONSULT-III

When LOCK and UNLOCK signals are sent from the Intelligent Key for more than 2 seconds at the same time, the hazard and horn reminder mode is changed and hazard warning lamp flashes and horn sounds as follows: DLK



AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

When all doors and fuel lid are locked, ignition switch is OFF (ignition switch is not pressed) and key switch is OFF (Intelligent Key is not inserted in key slot), doors and fuel lid are unlocked with Intelligent Key button. When BCM does not receive the following signals within 60 seconds, all doors and fuel lid are locked.

- Door switch is ON (door is opened)
- Door is locked
- Ignition switch is ON
- Key switch is ON (Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot)

Auto door lock mode can be changed by "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-53.</u> "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

PANIC ALARM FUNCTION

When ignition switch is OFF (ignition switch is not pressed) and key switch is OFF (Intelligent Key is not inserted in key slot), BCM receives PANIC ALARM signal from Intelligent Key.

DLK-29

Ρ

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

BCM turns on and off headlamp intermittently and transmits theft warning horn signal to IPDM E/R. Then, IPDM E/R turns on and off horn intermittently.

The headlamp flashes and the horn sounds intermittently.

The alarm automatically turns off:

After 25 seconds

• When BCM receives any signal from Intelligent Key

Panic alarm function mode can be changed by "PANIC ALARM SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-53, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

KEYLESS POWER WINDOW DOWN (OPEN) FUNCTION

All power windows open when the unlock button on Intelligent Key is activated and kept pressed for more than 3 seconds with the ignition switch OFF. The windows keep opening if the unlock button is continuously pressed.

The power window opening stops when the following operations are performed:

• When the unlock button is kept pressed more than 15 seconds.

• When the ignition switch is turned ON while the power window opening is operated.

• When the unlock button is released.

While retained power operation activate, Keyless power window down (open) function cannot be operated. Keyless power window down operation mode can be changed by "PW DOWN SET" mode in "WORK SUP-PORT". Refer to <u>DLK-53</u>, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL

Intelligent Key system turns on interior lamp by receiving UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key. For detailed description, refer to <u>INL-5, "System Description"</u>.

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with \times are the parts related to operation.

Remote keyless entry functions	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Door request switch	Door switch	Door lock actuator and fuel lid lock actuator	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter	Hazard warning lamp	Horn	IPDM E/R	Headlamp
Door lock/unlock function by remote control button	×	×		×	×		×					
Hazard and horn reminder function						×	×	×	×	×	×	
Selective unlock function				×	×		×					
Auto door lock function	×	×		×			×					
Panic alarm function	×		×			×	×			×	×	×

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005171970

А



- IPDM E/R E5, E6 4.
- 5. Remote key less entry receiver

M104

- A/T shift selector (detention 6. switch) M137

8.

11.

Β.

Ε.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

7.

Α.

D.

G.

removed

Front door switch (driver side) B16

10. Back door opener switch D114

13. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E57

Dash side lower (passenger side)

View with center console assembly

View with front bumper is removed

- Front door lock assembly (driver 9. side) D15
- Engine room dash panel (RH)

Horn (high) E61, E62

- View with front door finisher (LH) is F. removed
- Fuel lid lock actuator B242
- 12. Horn (low) E69, E70
- C. Behind the instrument lower panel (driver side)
 - View luggage side finisher lower (RH) is removed



- 1. Push-button ignition switch (push 2. switch) M50
- 4. Inside key antenna (console) M146
- 7. Front outside handle LH (outside 8. key antenna) D14
- Inside key antenna (instrument center) M131
- Inside key antenna (luggage room) B228 6. 5.
- 3. Unified meter and A/C amp. M66, M67
 - Front outside handle LH (request switch) D13
 - Outside key antenna (back door) D118 9. Back door lock assembly D113

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

front is removed

Α.

- 10. Back door opener request switch D116
 - View with luggage floor finisher B. View with back door finisher inner is removed

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000005171971

INFOID:000000005171972

А

Item Function BCM Controls the door lock function and room lamp function. IPDM E/R Horn sounds and headlamp blinks via CAN communication between BCM. D Door lock actuator Outputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door. Remote keyless entry receiver Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM. Е Receive buzzer signal from BCM via CAN communication line, and sounds the buzzer. Unified meter and A/C amp. Transmits vehicle speed signal to BCM via CAN communication line. Combination meter Display, buzzer (combination meter) and KEY warning lamp are installed to combination meter. F Intelligent Key Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.

WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION

WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION : System Description

CONDITION OF SEARCHING

Н If all following conditions are satisfied, BCM search Intelligent Key by outside key antenna (front outside handle LH/RH and back door). BCM has timer to search for 14 days (every 0.3 sec.). If run the engine, the timer will be reset.

Function	Condition	
Welcome light function	 System setting is active. All doors are closed. Ignition position is OFF. There is no Intelligent Key inside vehicle. Shift position is P position. All doors are closed and locked (or auto lock timer is running). 	J
PERATION PROCEDUR	F	

С

BCM search outside key antenna (front outside handle LH/RH and back door) detection area. If registered Intelligent Key is detected, BCM turn ON the room lamp and puddle lamp. For detailed description after turning ON the lamps, refer to INL-5, "System Description".

SYSTEM SETTING PROCEDURE

Set refe	tting of welcome light function can be changed by following procedure. (for system setting by CONSULT-III: er to <u>DLK-53</u> , "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".)	IVI
1.	Confirm Intelligent Key is removed from key slot.	NI
2.	. Turn ignition switch ON and press and hold request switch (driver side) more than 5 seconds.	
3.	Confirm sounds of buzzer (combination meter).	
		0
	Pi, Pi, Pi (approx. 1.2 sec.): Welcome light function is OFF.	
	Pi, Pi, Pi(approx. 2.4 sec.): Welcome light function is ON.	

Ρ

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005171973



- 1. BCM M118, M119, M120, M121, M122, M123
- 4. IPDM E/R E5, E6
- 2. Combination meter M53
- 5. Remote key less entry receiver M104
- 3. Key slot M22
- 6. A/T shift selector (detention switch) M137

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Front door switch (driver side) B16 7. 8.
- 10. Back door opener switch D114
- Intelligent Key warning buzzer E57 13.
- Α. Dash side lower (passenger side)
- D. View with center console assembly removed
- G. View with front bumper is removed
- Front door lock assembly (driver side) D15

11. Horn (high) E61, E62

В.

Ε.

- Engine room dash panel (RH)
- View with front door finisher (LH) is F. removed

- [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]
- Fuel lid lock actuator B242 9. А 12. Horn (low) E69, E70 В C. Behind the instrument lower panel (driver side) View luggage side finisher lower (RH) is removed

D

Ε

F

Н

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

- Ø 4 B ത Õ F (II وقق JMKIA2223ZZ
- 1. Push-button ignition switch (push 2. switch) M50

5.

- Inside key antenna (instrument center) M131 Inside key antenna (luggage room) B228 6.
- Inside key antenna (console) 4. M146
- 7. Front outside handle LH (outside 8. key antenna) D14
- Outside key antenna (back door) D118

Unified meter and A/C amp.

Front outside handle LH (request

Back door lock assembly D113

3.

9.

M66, M67

switch) D13

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

INFOID:000000005171974

- 10. Back door opener request switch D116
- A. View with luggage floor finisher front is removed
- View with back door finisher inner is removed

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Description



Key reminder is the function that prevents the key from being left in the vehicle. Key reminder has the following 3 functions.

Key remainder function	Operation condition	Operation
Driver door closed*	 Right after driver side door is closed under the following conditions Door lock operation is performed Driver side door is opened Driver side door is in lock state 	All doors and fuel lid unlock
Door is open or closed	 Right after all doors are closed under the following conditions Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle Any door is opened All doors are locked by door lock and unlock switch or door lock knob 	 All doors and fuel lid unlock Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Back door is closed	 Right after back door is closed under the following conditions Intelligent Key is inside vehicle All doors (except back door) are closed All doors (except back door) are locked 	 All doors and fuel lid unlock Back door can open with back door opener switch Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer

*: If the door closing impact shocks the door lock knob, or contacts against baggage with the door lock knob might activate the door locks accidentally but unlock operation will be perform in these cases.

CAUTION:

- The above function operates when the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, there may be times when the Intelligent Key cannot be detected, and this function will not operate when the Intelligent Key is on the instrument panel, or in the glove box. Also, this system sometimes does not operate if the Intelligent Key is in the door pocket for the open door.
- Key reminder function is operated when the back door is open/closed and the buzzers sound, if the following operations are performed, the key reminder function is cleared and buzzer sounds are stopped.
- Remote controller door lock button operation of Intelligent Key
- Remote controller door unlock button operation of Intelligent Key
- When the back door is closed, the Intelligent Key is not inside the vehicle
- When any door is open
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005171975

А



- 1. M122, M123
- IPDM E/R E5, E6 4.
- 5. Remote key less entry receiver M104
- A/T shift selector (detention 6. switch) M137

DLK-37

8.

11.

Β.

Ε.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Front door switch (driver side) B16 7.
- 10. Back door opener switch D114
- 13. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E57
- Α. Dash side lower (passenger side)
- D. View with center console assembly removed
- View with front bumper is removed G.
- Front door lock assembly (driver side) D15
- Engine room dash panel (RH)

Horn (high) E61, E62

- View with front door finisher (LH) is F. removed
- Fuel lid lock actuator B242
- 12. Horn (low) E69, E70

9.

- C. Behind the instrument lower panel (driver side)
 - View luggage side finisher lower (RH) is removed



- 1. Push-button ignition switch (push 2. switch) M50
- 4. Inside key antenna (console) M146
- 7. Front outside handle LH (outside 8. key antenna) D14
- Inside key antenna (instrument center) M131
- Inside key antenna (luggage room) B228 6. 5.
- 3. Unified meter and A/C amp. M66, M67
 - Front outside handle LH (request switch) D13
 - Outside key antenna (back door) D118 9. Back door lock assembly D113

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

10. Back door opener request switch А D116 Α. View with luggage floor finisher B. View with back door finisher inner is refront is removed moved В WARNING FUNCTION WARNING FUNCTION : System Description INFOID:000000005171976 **OPERATION DESCRIPTION** The warning function are as follows and are given to the user as warning information and warnings using combinations of Intelligent Key warning buzzer, KEY warning lamp, key slot illumination and information display in D combination meter. Intelligent Key system malfunction • OFF position warning Е P position warning ACC warning Take away warning · Door lock operation warning F Key warning Intelligent Key insert information Engine start information Steering lock information Intelligent key low battery warning · Key ID warning Н **OPERATION CONDITION**

Once the following condition from below is established, alert or warning will be executed.

Warning/Information functions		Operation procedure					
Intelligent Key system ma	lfunction	When a malfunction is detected on BCM, "KEY" warning lamp will illuminate.					
	For internal • Ignition switch: ACC position. • Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open).						
OFF position warning	For external	OFF position warning (For internal) is in active mode, driver side door has been closed. NOTE: OFF position (For external) active only when each of the sequence has occurred as below: P position warning \rightarrow ACC warning \rightarrow OFF position warning (For internal) \rightarrow OFF position warning (For internal)	DLK				
P position warning		Shift position: Except P position.Engine is running to stopped (Ignition switch is ON to OFF).					
ACC warning		 During P position warning is in active mode, shift position has changed P position. Ignition switch: ACC position. 	M				
	Door is open to close	 Ignition switch: Except LOCK position. Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close). Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle. 	Ν				
Take away warning	Door is open	 Door switch: ON (Door is open). Key ID verification every 5 seconds when registered Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle. 	0				
,	Push button-ignition switch operation	 Ignition switch: Except LOCK position. Press push-button ignition switch. Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle. 	Ρ				
	Intelligent Key is removed from key slot	When Intelligent Key is removed from key slot, Intelligent Key can not be de- tected inside the vehicle.					

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Warning/Inform	nation functions	Operation procedure
Door lock operation warn-	Request switch operation	 When request switch is pushed (lock operation) under the following conditions. All door is closed. All door is unlocked. Intelligent Key is inside vehicle.
ing	Intelligent Key button op- eration	 When Intelligent Key button is pushed (lock operation) under the following conditions. Door switch: ON (Any door is open). For 3 seconds after Intelligent Key is removed from key slot.
Key warning		 Ignition switch is OFF position. Driver side door switch: ON (Driver side door is open). Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot.
Intelligent Key insert information		 Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close). Ignition switch: OFF to ON position. Intelligent Key is out of key slot. Intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle.
	Ignition switch is ON posi- tion	Ignition switch: ON position.Shift position: P position.Engine is stopped.
Engine start information	Ignition switch is except ON position	 Ignition switch: Except ON position. Shift position: P position. Intelligent Key is inserted in key slot or Intelligent Key can be detected inside the vehicle.
Steering lock information		When steering lock can not be released after ignition switch is turned ON.
Intelligent Key low battery	warning	When Intelligent Key is low battery, BCM is detected after ignition switch is turned ON.
Key ID warning		When registered intelligent Key can not be detected inside the vehicle after ig- nition switch is turned ON.

WARNING METHOD

The following table shows the alarm or warning methods with chime. Information display (combination meter), "KEY" indicator or key slot illumination when the warning conditions are met.

					Warning	g chime
Warning/Informa	ation functions	"KEY" warn- ing lamp	Information display (combination meter)	Key slot in- dicator	Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer
Intelligent Key syste	m malfunction	Illuminate	_	_	_	_
OFF position warn-	For internal	_	_	_	Activate	
ing	For external	_	_	_	_	Activate
P position warning			BIFT SHIFT	_	Activate	_
ACC warning		_	PUSH JMKIA0047GB	_		

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

					Warning	g chime	
Warning/Informa	ation functions	"KEY" warn- ing lamp	Information display (combination meter)	Key slot in- dicator	Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	ŀ
	Door is open to close	—		Blink	Activate	Activate	E
	Door is open	—		Blink	_	_	
Take away warning	Push-ignition switch operation	_		Blink	Activate	_	(
	Take away through window	—		Blink	Activate	_	
	Intelligent Key is removed from key slot	_	JMKIA0036GB	Blink	_	_	[
Door lock operation	Request switch operation	_	_	_	_	Activate	
warning	Intelligent Key operation	—	_	_	_	Activate	F
Key ID warning			I NO KEY		-	_	(
Key warning			JMKIA0035GB	Blink	Activate		D
Intelligent Key insert	information	_	JMKIA0034GB	Blink		_	ľ
Engine start informa	tion		BRAKE JMKIA0032GB	_		_	1

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

				Warning	y chime
Warning/Information functions	"KEY" warn- ing lamp	Information display (combination meter)	Key slot in- dicator	Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Keywarning buzzer
Steering lock information		JMKIA0033GB			
Intelligent Key low battery warning		JMKIA0048GB		_	_

LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS Parts marked with \times are the parts related to operation.

Warning function		Intelligent Key	Key slot	Ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter display	Key slot illumination	Detention switch	"KEY" warning lamp
Intelligent Key system mal	function										×	×				×
OFF position warning	For internal				×					×	×	×				
	For external				×				×			×				
P position warning				×						×	×	×	×		×	
ACC warning				×						×	×	×	×		×	
	Door is open or close	×			×		×		×	×	×	×	×	×		
	Door is open	×			×		×				×	×	Х	×		
Take away warning	Push-ignition switch oper- ation	×		×			×			×	×	×	×	×		
	Intelligent Key is removed from key slot	×	×				×				×	×	×	×		
Door lock operation warning	ng	×	×		×	×	×	×	×			×				
Key ID warning		×	×	×			×				×	×	×			
Key warning		×	×		×					×	×	×	×	×		
Intelligent Key insert information		×	×	×	×		×				×	×	×	×		
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON posi- tion	×	×	×			×				×	×	×		×	
	Ignition switch is except ON position	×	×	×			×				×	×	×			

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Warning function	Intelligent Key	Key slot	Ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter display	Key slot illumination	Detention switch	"KEY" warning lamp
Steering lock information			×							×	×	×			
Intelligent Key low battery warning	×					×				×	×	×			

l J

А

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

WARNING FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INFOID:000000005171977



- 1. BCM M118, M119, M120, M121, M122, M123
- 4. IPDM E/R E5, E6
- 2. Combination meter M53
- 5. Remote key less entry receiver M104
- 3. Key slot M22
- 6. A/T shift selector (detention switch) M137

DLK-44

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Front door switch (driver side) B16 7. 8.
- 10. Back door opener switch D114
- Intelligent Key warning buzzer E57 13.
- Α. Dash side lower (passenger side)
- D. View with center console assembly removed
- G. View with front bumper is removed
- Front door lock assembly (driver side) D15

11. Horn (high) E61, E62

В.

Ε.

- Engine room dash panel (RH)
- View with front door finisher (LH) is F. removed

- [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]
- Fuel lid lock actuator B242 9. А 12. Horn (low) E69, E70 В C. Behind the instrument lower panel (driver side) View luggage side finisher lower (RH) is removed

D

Ε

F

Н

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

- Ø 4 B ത Õ F (II وقق JMKIA2223ZZ
- 1. Push-button ignition switch (push 2. switch) M50
- Inside key antenna (instrument center) M131 Inside key antenna (luggage room) B228 6.
- Inside key antenna (console) 5. M146
- 7. Front outside handle LH (outside 8. key antenna) D14
- Outside key antenna (back door) D118

4.

DLK-45

Unified meter and A/C amp.

Front outside handle LH (request

Back door lock assembly D113

3.

9.

M66, M67

switch) D13

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Α.

- 10. Back door opener request switch D116
 - View with luggage floor finisher B. View with back door finisher inner is refront is removed moved

BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000005171978

А

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



System Description

INFOID:000000005171979 G

BACK DOOR OPENER OPERATION

When back door opener switch is pressed, BCM opens back door opener actuator. **NOTE:**

Back door opener actuator is not for locking the back door. The function is only to open the back door.

OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, back door opener operation is performed.

Back door opener switch operation	vitch operation Operation			
Back door open	 All door is unlocked.* Vehicle speed is less than 5 km/h (3 MPH). 			

*: Except UNLOCK by door lock knob operation.

Μ

Ν

Ρ

Н

BACK DOOR OPENER SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005171980



- 1. BCM M118, M119, M120, M121, M122
- 4. Back door opener switch D114
- A. Behind the center console

Component Description

INFOID:000000005171981

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the back door opener function.
Back door opener switch	Input back door opener switch operation signal to BCM.
Back door opener actuator	Opens the back door with the back door open signal from BCM.
Unified meter and A/C amp.	Transmits vehicle speed signal to BCM via CAN communication.

M67

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

Component Description

Item	Function
Homelink universal transceiver	A maximum of 3 radio signals can be stored and transmitted to operate the garage door, etc.

J

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INFOID:000000005171982

А

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) COMMON ITEM

COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000005171983

APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM. Refer to CONSULT-III opera- tion manual.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Configuration	Read and save the vehicle specification.Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.

SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

		-		\times : Applicable item				
Sustam	Sub system coloction item		Diagnosis mode					
System	Sub system selection term	Work Support	Data Monitor	Active Test				
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	×	×	×				
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		×	×				
Warning chime	BUZZER		×	×				
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP	×	×	×				
Remote keyless entry system	MULTI REMOTE ENT*1	×	×	×				
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	×	×	×				
Wiper and washer	WIPER	×	×	×				
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER	×	×	×				
_	AIR CONDITONER*2							
Intelligent Key systemEngine start system	INTELLIGENT KEY	×	×	×				
Combination switch	COMB SW		×					
Body control system	BCM	×						
NVIS - NATS	IMMU		×	×				
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	×	×	×				
Back door opener system	TRUNK		×	×				
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM	×	×	×				
RAP system	RETAINED PWR		×					
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		×	×				
TPMS	TPMS (AIR PRESSURE MONITOR)	×	×	×				

NOTE:

• *1:At model with Intelligent Key system this item is displayed, but is not used.

• *2: This item is displayed, but is not used.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

The BCM records the following vehicle condition at the time a particular DTC is detected, and displays on A CONSULT-III.

CONSULT screen item	Indication/Unit		Description	В
Vehicle Speed	km/h	Vehicle speed of the mo	ment a particular DTC is detected	
Odo/Trip Meter	km	Total mileage (Odometer	r value) of the moment a particular DTC is detected	
	SLEEP>LOCK	Vehicle speed of the mon Total mileage (Odometer	While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK")	С
	SLEEP>OFF		While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".)	D
	LOCK>ACC		While turning power supply position from "LOCK" to "ACC"	
	ACC>ON		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "IGN"	F
	RUN>ACC		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Vehicle is stopping and selector lever is except P position.)	
	CRANK>RUN		While turning power supply position from "CRANKING" to "RUN" (From cranking up the engine to run it)	F
	RUN>URGENT		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Emer- gency stop operation)	
	ACC>OFF		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "OFF"	G
	OFF>LOCK	Power position status of the moment a particular DTC is detected	While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "LOCK"	
Vehicle Condition	OFF>ACC		While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "ACC"	Н
	ON>CRANK		While turning power supply position from "IGN" to "CRANKING"	
	OFF>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".) to low power consumption mode	I
	LOCK>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK".) to low power consumption mode	
	LOCK		Power supply position is "LOCK" (Ignition switch OFF with steer- ing is locked.)	J
	OFF		Power supply position is "OFF" (Ignition switch OFF with steering is unlocked.)	DLK
	ACC		Power supply position is "ACC" (Ignition switch ACC)	
	ON	-	Power supply position is "IGN" (Ignition switch ON with engine stopped)	L
	ENGINE RUN		Power supply position is "RUN" (Ignition switch ON with engine running)	
	CRANKING		Power supply position is "CRANKING" (At engine cranking)	M
IGN Counter	0 - 39	 The number of times that The number is 0 wher The number increases whenever ignition swit The number is fixed to 	It ignition switch is turned ON after DTC is detected a malfunction is detected now. Is like $1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 338 \rightarrow 39$ after returning to the normal condition ich OFF \rightarrow ON.	Ν

DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)

INFOID:000000005171984

Ο

Ρ

BCM CONSULT-III FUNCTION

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
WORK SUPPORT	Changes the setting for each system function.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
DATA MONITOR	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.
ACTIVE TEST	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.

WORK SUPPORT

Monitor item	Description
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	Selective unlock function mode can be changed to operate (WITH) or not operate (WITHOUT) with this mode.
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SE- LECT	 Automatic door lock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode. VH SPD: All doors are locked when vehicle speed more than 24km/h (15MPH) P RANGE: All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from P position to other than the P position
AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT	 Automatic door unlock function mode can be selected from the following in the mode. MODE 1: All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF MODE 2: All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position MODE 3: Driver side door is unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF MODE 4: Driver side door is unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position
AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SET	 Automatic door lock/unlock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode. Off: non-operational Unlock Only: door unlock operation only Lock Only: door lock operation only Lock/Unlock: lock/unlock operation

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Contents
REQ SW-DR	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (driver side).
REQ SW-AS	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (passenger side).
REQ SW-BD/TR	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of back door request switch.
DOOR SW-DR	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch (driver side).
DOOR SW-AS	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of front door switch (passenger side).
DOOR SW-RR	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of rear door switch RH.
DOOR SW-RL	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of rear door switch LH.
DOOR SW-BK	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of back door switch.
CDL LOCK SW	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from door lock unlock switch.
CDL UNLOCK SW	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from door lock unlock switch.
KEY CYL LK-SW	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of lock signal from door key cylinder.
KEY CYL UN-SW	Indicated [ON/OFF] condition of unlock signal from door key cylinder.

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
DOOR LOCK	 This test is able to check door lock/unlock operation. The all door lock actuators are locked when "ALL LCK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched. The all door lock actuators are unlocked when "ALL UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched. The door lock actuator (driver side) is unlocked when "DR UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched. The door lock actuator (passenger side) is unlocked when "AS UNLK" on CONSULT- III screen is touched. The door lock actuator (rear LH and RH) is unlocked when "OTR ULK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.

INTELLIGENT KEY

Revision: 2009 August

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY) INFOLD:000000005171985

А

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

WORK SUPPORT

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor item	Description
CONFIRM KEY FOB ID	It can be checked whether Intelligent Key ID code is registered or not in this mode.
AUTO LOCK SET	 Auto door lock time can be changed in this mode. MODE 1: 1 minute MODE 2: 5 minutes MODE 3: 30 seconds MODE 4: 2 minutes
LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY	Door lock/unlock function by door request switch (driver side, passenger side and back door) mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) in this mode.
ENGINE START BY I-KEY	Engine start function mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH OPEN	Buzzer reminder function mode by back door request switch can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
PANIC ALARM SET	 Panic alarm button pressing time on Intelligent Key remote control button can be selected from the following with this mode. MODE 1: 0.5 sec. MODE 2: Non-operation MODE 3: 1.5 sec.
PW DOWN SET	 Unlock button pressing time on Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode. MODE 1: 3 sec. MODE 2: Non-operation MODE 3: 5 sec.
TAKE OUT FROM WIN WARN	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be supported.
TRUNK OPEN DELAY	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be supported.
	Intelligent (Annual Statements and a set to share a data and the set of the s

LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN	Intelligent Key low battery warning mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI	Key reminder function mode can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
HAZARD ANSWER BACK	 Hazard reminder function mode can be selected from the following with this mode. LOCK ONLY: Door lock operation only UNLOCK ONLY: Door unlock operation only LOCK/UNLOCK: Lock/unlock operation OFF: Non-operation
ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK	 Buzzer reminder function (lock operation) mode by door request switch (driver side and passenger side) can be selected from the following with this mode. Horn chirp: Sound horn Buzzer: Sound Intelligent Key warning buzzer OFF: Non-operation
ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK	Buzzer reminder function (unlock operation) mode by door request switch can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.
SHORT CRANKING OUTPUT	Starter motor can operate during the times below. • 70 msec. • 100 msec. • 200 msec.
INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS	This function allows inside key antenna self-diagnosis.
HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK	Horn reminder function mode by Intelligent Key button can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor item	Description
WELCOME LIGHT OP SET	Welcome light function mode can be changed to operate (WITH) or not operate (WITHOUT) with this mode.
WELCOME LIGHT SELECT	 Welcome light function mode can be selected from the following with this mode. Without room lamp With room lamp Without paddle lamp With paddle lamp

SELF-DIAG RESULT Refer to <u>DLK-171, "DTC Index"</u>.

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Condition
REQ SW -DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (driver side).
REQ SW -AS	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of door request switch (passenger side).
REQ SW -RR	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.
REQ SW -RL	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.
REQ SW -BD/TR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of back door request switch.
PUSH SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push-button ignition switch.
IGN RLY2 -F/B	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition relay 2.
CLUCH SW	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.
BRAKE SW 1	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of brake switch power supply.
BRAKE SW 2	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of brake switch.
DETE/CANCL SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position.
SFT PN/N SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P or N position.
S/L -LOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock unit (LOCK).
S/L -UNLOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock unit (UNLOCK).
S/L RELAY -F/B	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition switch.
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of driver door UNLOCK status.
PUSH SW -IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push-button ignition switch.
IGN RLY1 -F/B	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of ignition relay 1.
DETE SW -IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position.
SFT PN -IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P or N position.
SFT P -MET	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P position.
SFT N -MET	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of N position.
ENGINE STATE	Indicates [STOP/START/CRANK/RUN] condition of engine states.
S/L LOCK-IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock unit (LOCK).
S/L UNLK-IPDM	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock unit (UNLOCK).
S/L RELAY-REQ	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of steering lock relay.
VEH SPEED 1	Display the vehicle speed signal received from unified meter and A/C amp. by numerical value [Km/h].
VEH SPEED 2	Display the vehicle speed signal received from ABS or VDC or CVT by numerical value [Km/h].
DOOR STAT-DR	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLOCK] condition of driver side door status.
DOOR STAT-AS	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLOCK] condition of passenger side door status.
ID OK FLAG	Indicates [SET/RESET] condition of key ID.

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	
PRMT ENG STRT	Indicates [SET/RESET] condition of engine start possibility.	А
PRMT RKE STRT	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.	R
KEY SW -SLOT	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of key slot.	D
TRNK/HAT MNTR	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.	C
RKE-LOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of LOCK signal from Intelligent Key.	0
RKE-UNLOCK	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key.	
RKE-TR/BD	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.	D
RKE-PANIC	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of PANIC button of Intelligent Key.	
RKE-P/W OPEN	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of P/W DOWN signal from Intelligent Key.	E
RKE-MODE CHG	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of MODE CHANGE signal from Intelligent Key.	
RKE OPE COUN1	When remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelligent Key, the numerical value start changing.	F
RKE OPE COUN2	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.	0

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
BATTERY SAVER	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation. The interior room lamp will be activated after "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
PW REMOTO DOWN SET	This test is able to check power window down operation. The power window down will be activated after "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
INSIDE BUZZER	 This test is able to check warning chime in combination meter operation. Take away warning chime sounds when "TAKE OUT" on CONSULT-III screen is touched. Key warning chime sounds when "KEY WARN" on CONSULT-III screen is touched. P position warning chime sounds when "P RNG WARN" on CONSULT-III screen is touched. ACC warning chime sounds when "ACC WARN" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
OUTSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check Intelligent Key warning buzzer operation. The Intelligent Key warning buzzer will be activated after "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
INDICATOR	 This test is able to check warning lamp operation. "KEY" Warning lamp illuminates when "KEY ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched. "KEY" Warning lamp flashes when "KEY IND" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
INT LAMP	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation. The interior room lamp will be activated after "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
LCD	 This test is able to check meter display information Engine start information displays when "BP N" on CONSULT-III screen is touched. Engine start information displays when "BP I" on CONSULT-III screen is touched. Key ID warning displays when "ID NG" on CONSULT-III screen is touched. Steering lock information displays when "ROTAT" on CONSULT-III screen is touched. P position warning displays when "SFT P" on CONSULT-III screen is touched. Intelligent Key insert information displays when "INSRT" on CONSULT-III screen is touched. Intelligent Key low battery warning displays when "BATT" on CONSULT-III screen is touched. Take away through window warning displays when "NO KY" on CONSULT-III screen is touched. Take away warning display when "OUTKY" on CONSULT-III screen is touched. OFF position warning display when "LK WN" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH	This test is able to check back door opener actuator open operation. This actuator opens when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
FLASHER	This test is able to check hazard warning lamp operation. The hazard warning lamps will be activated after "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
HORN	This test is able to check horn operation. The horn will be activated after "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.

Revision: 2009 August

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INFOID:000000005171986

Test item	Description
P RANGE	This test is able to check A/T shift selector power supply A/T shift selector power is supplied when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
ENGINE SW ILLUMI	This test is able to check push-ignition switch illumination operation. Push-ignition switch illumination illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
LOCK INDICATOR	This test is able to check LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch operation. LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched;
ACC INDICATOR	This test is able to check ACC indicator in push-ignition switch operation. Indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
IGNITION ON IND	This test is able to check ON indicator in push-ignition switch operation. Indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
KEY SLOT ILLUMI	This test is able to check key slot illumination operation. Key slot illumination flash when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched.
TRUNK/BACK DOOR	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be tested.

TRUNK

TRUNK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - TRUNK)

BCM CONSULT-III FUNCTION

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
DATA MONITOR	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.
ACTIVE TEST	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.

DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Contents
PUSH SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of push-button ignition switch.
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of driver door UNLOCK status.
VEH SPEED 1	Indicates [Km/h] condition of vehicle speed signal from combination meter.
KEY CYL SW-TR	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.
TR CANCEL SW	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.
TR/BD OPEN SW	Indicates [ON/OFF] condition of back door opener switch.
TRNK/HAT MNTR	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.
RKE-TR/BD*	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH	This test is able to check back door opener actuator open operation. This actuator opens when ""

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000005171987

INFOID:000000005171988

INFOID:000000005171989

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time applications. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Modern vehicle is equipped with many electronic control unit, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H-line, CAN L-line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only. CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to LAN-27, "CAN System Specification Chart".

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When BCM cannot communicate CAN communica- tion signal continuously for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system

Diagnosis Procedure

1.PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
- 2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to LAN-18, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".
- NO >> Refer to <u>GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

D

Ε

F

Н

А

DLK

Μ

Ν

Ρ

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005171990

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display de- scription	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	BCM detected internal CAN communication circuit malfunction.	BCM

Diagnosis Procedure

1.REPLACE BCM

When DTC [U1010] is detected, replace BCM.

>> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-84, "Removal and Installation"</u>

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005171992

INEOID:000000005171991

1.REQUIRED WORK WHEN REPLACING BCM

Initialize control unit. Refer to CONSULT-III operation manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS.

>> Work end.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2621 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 1

Description

- Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.
- Installed in the instrument center.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	D
B2621	INSIDE ANTENNA 1 CIRCUIT	An excessive high or low voltage from inside anten- na is sent to BCM.	 Inside key antenna (instrument center) Between BCM and Inside key antenna (instrument center) 	E

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on Work Support" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
- 2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-59, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> Inside key antenna (instrument center) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

	(+)			0	Signal
Conn	BCM	Torminal	()	Condition	(Reference value)
Conn	ector	Terminai		Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.	
center	M122	78, 79	Ground	Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle.	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and inside key antenna connector.

А

INFOID:000000005171993

INFOID:000000005171994

INEOID:000000005171995

В

J

F

Н

B2621 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 1 [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) harness connector.

BCM		Inside key antenna (instrument center)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M122	78	M121	2	Existed
	79	IVITST	1	LAISIEU

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

В	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M122	78	Ground	Not existed
	79		NUL EXISIED

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (instrument center). (New antenna or other antenna)

2. Connect BCM and inside key antenna (instrument center) connector.

3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

(+) BCM Connector Terminal		()	Condition	Signal (Reference value)	
Instrument	M122	78 79	Ground	Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB
center				Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle.	(V) 15 0 5 0 1 s JMKIA0063GB

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace inside key antenna (instrument center). Refer to <u>DLK-266, "INSTRUMENT CENTER :</u> <u>Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-84, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2622 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 2

Description

• Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.

Installed in the console.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	E
B2622	INSIDE ANTENNA 2 CIRCUIT	An excessive high or low voltage from inside anten- na is sent to BCM.	 Inside key antenna (console) Between BCM ~ Inside key antenna (console) 	E

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "Work Support" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
- 2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-61, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> Inside key antenna (console) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

(+)						
	BCM		()	Condition	Signal (Reference value)	
Conr	nector	Terminal				
				Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB	L
Console	M122	72, 73	Ground			Ν
				Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle.	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0
					JMKIA0063GB	Р

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and inside key antenna (console) connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna harness connector.

DLK-61

А

В

F

Н

INFOID:000000005171996

INFOID:000000005171997

INFOID:000000005171998

B2622 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

E	BCM	Inside key antenna (console)		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
M122	72	M146	2	Existed	
IVIIZZ	73	101140	1	LAISIEU	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

B	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
 M122	72	Ground	Not ovisted
IVIIZZ	73		NOT EXISTED

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (console). (New antenna or other antenna)

- 2. Connect BCM and inside key antenna (console) connector.
- 3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

(+) BCM		()	Condition	Signal (Reference value)	
Conr	nector	Terminal			
Console	M122	72 73	Ground	Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB
Console		12,10	Cround	Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle.	(V) 15 0 5 0 1 s JMKIA0063GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (console). Refer to <u>DLK-266, "CONSOLE : Removal and Installation"</u>. NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-84, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

B2623 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 3

Description

Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. Installed in the luggage room.

DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause	C
B2623	INSIDE ANTENNA 3 CIRCUIT	An excessive high or low voltage from inside anten- na is sent to BCM.	 Inside key antenna (luggage room) Between BCM ~ Inside key antenna (luggage room) 	E

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

- 1. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "Work Support" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
- 2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>DLK-63, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO >> Inside key antenna (luggage room) is OK.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

BCM (-) Condition Organity (Reference value) Connector Terminal Luggage room M121 34, 35 Ground Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle. JMKIA00023B Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle. Image: State of the vehicle.	(+)		-		Signal		
Connector Terminal Luggage room M121 34, 35 Ground Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle. Just Action of the vehicle. Just Action of the vehicle.		BCM		(-)	Condition	(Reference value)	DIK
Luggage room M121 34, 35 Ground Place Intelligent Key inside the Place Intelligent Key outside the Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle.	Conn	nector	Terminal				
room M121 34, 35 Ground Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle.	Luggage	M424	24.25	Ground	Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB	L
Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle.	room	M121	34, 35	Ground			Ν
IMKIA0062CB				Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle.		0	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and inside key antenna (luggage room) connector.

DLK-63

В

F

Н

INFOID:000000005171999

INFOID:000000005172000

INFOID:000000005172001

J

B2623 INSIDE KEY ANTENNA 3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

 Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (luggage room) harness connector.

B	СМ	Inside key antenna		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
M121	34	B228	2	Existed	
	35	- D220	1	LAISIEU	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

B	CM			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M121	34	Ground	Not existed	
	35		Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (luggage room). (New antenna or other antenna)

2. Connect BCM and inside key antenna (luggage room) connector.

3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

(+) BCM Connector Terminal		()	Condition	Signal (Reference value)	
Luggage	M121	34. 35	Ground	Place Intelligent Key inside the vehicle.	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB
room			Ground	Place Intelligent Key outside the vehicle.	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0063GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (luggage room). Refer to <u>DLK-267, "LUGGAGE ROOM : Removal</u> and Installation".

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-84, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

POWEF	R SUPPLY AN	D GROUND CI	RCUIT
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >			[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]
POWER SUPPLY AND G	ROUND CIR	CUIT	
BCM (BODY CONTROL M	ODULE)		
BCM (BODY CONTROL MC	DULE) : Diagr	nosis Procedure	INFOID:000000005172002
CHECK FUSE AND FUSIBLE LI	NK.		
Check that the following fuse and fuse	sible link are not fu	sina.	
		- 3	
Ierminal No.	Signa	Iname	Fuse and fusible link No.
1	Battery po	ower supply	K (40 A)
			10 (10 A)
blown. NO >> GO TO 2. 2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCI	UIT		
 Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect BCM connectors. Check voltage between BCM ha	arness connector a	nd ground.	
(+)			
BCM		()	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M118	1	Ground	Battery voltage
M119	11		, , ,
Is the measurement value normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace harne 3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT	SS.	around	
	less connector and	ground.	
BCM			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
M119	13		Existed
<u>s the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> Repair or replace harne	SS.		

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR SWITCH

Description

Detects door open/close condition.

Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

Check door switches ("DOOR SW-DR", "DOOR SW-AS", "DOOR SW-RL", "DOOR SW-RR" and "DOOR SW-BK") in Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition
DOOR SW-DR	
DOOR SW-AS	
DOOR SW-RL	$CLOSE \to OPEN \colon OFF \to ON$
DOOR SW-RR	
DOOR SW-BK	
Is the inspection result normal?	

YES >> Door switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-66. "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.

3. Check signal between malfunctioning door switch harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

INFOID:000000005172003

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INFOID:000000005172004

INFOID:000000005172005

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and door switch harness connector.

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

BCM		Door switch	Continuity	
Connector	Connector Terminal		Terminal	Continuity
M123	150	B16 (Driver side)		
WI ZO	124	B216 (Passenger side)		
	69	B23 (Rear LH)	2	Existed
M121	68	B223 (Rear RH)		
	66	D113 (Back door)	3	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Continuity		
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
M422	150 (Driver side)			
WI123	124 (Passenger side)	Ground		
	69 (Rear LH)		Not existed	
M121	68 (Rear RH)			
	66 (Back door)			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-84, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK BACK DOOR SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock assembly (back door switch) harness connector and ground.

Back door lock assembly (back door switch)			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
D113	4		Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to <u>DLK-68</u>, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

- NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch.
 - Door switch: Refer to <u>DLK-265</u>, "Removal and Installation".
 - Back door lock assembly (back door switch): Refer to DLK-263, "Removal and Installation".

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect door switch connector.
- 3. Check door switch terminals.

INFOID:000000005172006

DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Door switch Terminal		Condition		Continuity	Δ	
Each door	Each door 2 Gro	Ground part of door switch		Pressed	Not existed	_
Each 000			Deerewiteh	Released	Existed	E
Dool door	De la la construcción de la constru		Door Switch	Pressed	Not existed	
Back door 3	4		Released	Existed	C	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO-1 >> Replace malfunction door switch. Refer to <u>DLK-265, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO-2 >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-263, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

Ε

F

G

Н

D

J

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

Check ("CDL LOCK SW ", "CDL UNLOCK SW") in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	C	Condition	
	LOCK	: ON	
CDL LOCK SW	UNLOCK	: OFF	
	LOCK	: OFF	
CDE UNEOCK SW	UNLOCK	: ON	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-70, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check power window operation.

Does power window (driver side) operate?

- YES >> Replace power window main switch.
- NO >> Refer to PWC-93, "Diagnosis Procedure".

PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE	: Description
----------------	---------------

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

Check ("CDL LOCK SW ", "CDL UNLOCK SW") in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT-III.

Monitor item		Condition	
	LOCK	: ON	
CDE LOOK SW	UNLOCK	: OFF	
	LOCK	: OFF	
	UNLOCK	: ON	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to DLK-70, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure".

PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK POWER WINDOW SWITCH



INFOID:000000005172010

INFOID:000000005172009

INFOID:000000005172011

INFOID:000000005172012

INFOID:000000005172007

INFOID:000000005172008

DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[INTEL	LIGENT	KEY	SYSTE	M]
--------	--------	-----	-------	----

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]	
 Turn ignition switch ON. Check passenger side power window operation. 		А
Does power window (passenger side) operate?		
YES >> Replace power window switch (passenger side) NO >> Refer to <u>PWC-95, "WHEN POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH</u> <u>dure"</u> .	IS OPERATED : Diagnosis Proce-	В
		С
		D
		E
		F
		G
		Η
		I

J

DLK

L

M

Ν

Ο

Ρ

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").

2. Touch "ALL LCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-72, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
- 3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

(Front door lock as	+) sembly (driver side)	()	Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal					
D15	1	Cround	Door lock and unlock	Lock	$0 \rightarrow Battery \ voltage \rightarrow 0$	
015	2	Ground	switch	Unlock	$0 \rightarrow Battery \ voltage \rightarrow 0$	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side). Refer to <u>DLK-231, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal</u> and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check door lock actuator circuit

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector.
- 2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

B	СМ	Front door lock asse	mbly (driver side)	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
M119	8	D15	1	Existed	
	9	015	2	LXISIEU	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M119	8		Not existed	
	9			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-84, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

PASSENGER SIDE

INFOID:000000005172014

INFOID:000000005172013

INFOID:000000005172015
	2	>		[
PASSENGER	R SIDE : De	scription			INFOID:0000000051720
ocks/unlocks th	e door with the R SIDE:Co	e signal from BCN	л. nction Check		INFOID:0000000051720
.CHECK FUN	CTION				
Use CONSU Touch "ALL the inspection	ILT-III to perfo LCK" or "ALL result normal	m Active Test ("E JNLK" to check th	OOR LOCK"). nat it works normally.		
YES >> Doo NO >> Refe	r lock actuator er to <u>DLK-73, "</u>	is OK. <u>PASSENGER SI</u> I	DE : Diagnosis Proce	edure".	
ASSENGE	R SIDE : Di	agnosis Proce	edure		INFOID:0000000051720
.CHECK DOC	R LOCK ACT	JATOR SIGNAL			
Turn ignition Disconnect f Check voltag	switch OFF. front door lock ge between fro	assembly (passe ont door lock asse	nger side). mbly (passenger sid	e) harness con	nector and ground.
	(+)				
Front door (passe	lock assembly nger side)	()	Conditio	Condition	
Connector	Terminal			Liplook	
D45	2		Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	$0 \rightarrow \text{Battery voltage} \rightarrow 0$ $0 \rightarrow \text{Battery voltage} \rightarrow 0$
(ES >> Rep Rem NO >> GO .CHECK DOC	lace front doc noval and Insta TO 2. R LOCK ACT	- r lock assembly <u>Illation"</u> . JATOR CIRCUIT	(passenger side). R	Refer to <u>DLK-2</u>	31. "DOOR ASSEMBLY
Disconnoct	3CM connecto	r			
Check conti ness connec	nuity between stor.	BCM harness co	onnector and front d	oor lock assen	nbly (passenger side) ha
Check conti ness connec	BCM	BCM harness co	Front door lock asse	oor lock assen	ide) Continuity
Check conti ness connec	BCM	BCM harness co	Front door lock asser	oor lock assen mbly (passenger s Termina	ide) Continuity
Check conti ness connect Connect	BCM	BCM harness controls and the second s	Front door lock asse Connector D45	oor lock assen mbly (passenger s Termina 1 2	nbly (passenger side) ha
Check conti ness connect Connect M119 Check contin	BCM br	BCM harness co Terminal 5 8 BCM harness co	Front door lock asse Connector D45 nnector and ground.	oor lock assen mbly (passenger s Termina 1 2	hbly (passenger side) ha
Check conti ness connect Connect M119 Check contin	BCM br br br br br br br br br br br br br	BCM harness co	Front door lock asse Connector D45	oor lock assen mbly (passenger s Termina 1 2	hbly (passenger side) ha
Check conti ness connect Connect M119 Check contin	BCM br br br br br br br br br br br br br	BCM harness co	Front door lock asse Connector D45 nnector and ground.	oor lock assen	hbly (passenger side) had ide) Continuity Existed Continuity
Connect Connect M119 Check contin	BCM br br br br br br br br br br br br br	BCM harness co Terminal 5 8 BCM harness co Terminal 5 8 8	Front door lock asse Connector D45 nnector and ground.	oor lock assen	hbly (passenger side) has ide) Continuity Existed Continuity Not existed

REAR LH : Description

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

REAR LH : Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

- 1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
- 2. Touch "ALL LCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-74, "REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect rear door lock assembly LH.

3. Check voltage between rear door lock assembly LH harness connector and ground.

(Rear door loc	+) k assembly LH	()	Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal	*				
D55	1	Cround	1 Doo		Lock	$0 \rightarrow Battery \ voltage \rightarrow 0$
000	2	Giouna	switch	Unlock	$0 \rightarrow Battery \ voltage \rightarrow 0$	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door lock assembly LH. Refer to <u>DLK-236</u>, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and <u>Installation"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock assembly LH harness connector.

В	СМ	Rear door lock assembly LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M110	8	D55	1	Existed
WIT19	10	035	2	LAISIEU

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

B	BCM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity	
M110	8	Ground	Not existed	
	10		NOT EXISTED	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-84, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

REAR RH

REAR RH : Description

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

REAR RH : Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").

INFOID:000000005172021

INFOID:000000005172022

DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

DTC/CIRCUIT	DIAGNOSIS >			[INTEI	LLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]
Touch "ALL L	CK" or "ALL UN	ILK" to check th	at it works normally		
the inspection re	esult normal?				
ES >> Door	ock actuator is	OK.	vasia Dragoduro"		
	$\frac{10 \text{ DLR} - 75, \text{ Re}}{2 \text{ Re}}$		IUSIS FIOCEdule.		
	agnosis Pro	cedure			INFOID:000000005172024
CHECK DOOR	LOCK ACTUA	TOR SIGNAL			
Turn ignition s Disconnect re	witch OFF. ar door lock as	sembly RH.		prostor and gr	ound
	belween real		nbly KH namess co	fillector and gr	ouna.
(-	+)				Voltago (V/)
Rear door lock	assembly RH	(-)	Condit	tion	(Approx.)
Connector	Terminal				
D75	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock	$0 \rightarrow \text{Battery voltage} \rightarrow 0$
	2		Switch	LOCK	$0 \rightarrow Battery voltage \rightarrow 0$
Check continu	uity between B	CM harness cor	nnector and rear doc	or lock assembl	ly RH harness connector.
	BCM		Rear door lock as	sembly RH	Continuity
Connector	Tei	rminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M119		8	D75	2	Existed
		10		1	
Check continu	ity between B	CM harness cor	nector and ground.		
	BCM				Continuity
Connec	tor	Terminal	Gro	und	Continuity
M119		8			Not Existed
		10			
the inspection r	esult normal?			V	
res >> Repla NO >> Repai	r or replace ha	10 <u>BCS-84, "Re</u> rness	emoval and installat	<u>ion"</u> .	

FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR

Description

Locks/unlocks the fuel filler lid with the signal from BCM.

Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").

2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLOCK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Fuel lid lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-76, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect fuel lid lock actuator connector.
- 3. Check voltage between fuel lid lock actuator harness connector and ground.

(•	+)					
Fuel lid lock actuator		(-)	Condition		Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal					
B242	1	Ground	Ground Door lock and unlock	Unlock	$0 \rightarrow Battery \ voltage \rightarrow 0$	
D242	2	Glound	switch	Lock	$0 \rightarrow Battery \ voltage \rightarrow 0$	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace fuel lid lock actuator. Refer to <u>DLK-264, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK FUEL LID LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and fuel lid lock actuator harness connector.

В	CM	Fuel lid lock actuator		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M110	8	B2//2	2	Evisted
101119	9	D242	1	LAISIEU

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

B	BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M110	8	Ground	Not existed
WIT19	9		NOT EXISTED

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-84, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

INFOID:000000005172025

INFOID:000000005172026

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >	
BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR	

				INFOID:00000000517202
r actuator open l	back door from	BCM.		
unction Che	eck			INFOID:0000000517202
TION				
/e Test ("TRUNK	/GLASS HAT	CH") with CONSUL	Γ-ΙΙΙ.	
I" and check that	t back door op	ens.		
<u>esult normal?</u>	tuator is OK			
to <u>DLK-77, "Dia</u>	agnosis Proced	<u>dure"</u> .		
cedure				INFOID:00000000517203
UT SIGNAL				
switch OFF.				
ack door lock as	sembly.	mbly barness con	pector and arour	hd
- DELWEEN DALK	0001 1008 0550			iu.
(+)				Voltage (V)
ock assembly	()	Cond	dition	(Approx.)
Ierminal		Back door opener		
1	Ground	switch	ON	$0 \rightarrow Battery \ voltage \rightarrow 0$
esult normal?				
03.				
		RCIRCUIT		
CM connector.				
uity between BC	M harness co	nnector and back d	oor lock assemb	bly (back door opener actu
connector.				
BCM		Back door lock	c assembly	Continuity
Teri	minal	Connector	Terminal	
	²³ M harnoss co	D113	1	Existed
uty botwoon R(//// 11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11	inector and ground		
uity between BC				
BCM				Continuity
BCM	Terminal	Gi	round	Continuity
BCM :tor	Terminal 23	Gi	round	Continuity Not existed
BCM BCM	Terminal 23	G	round	Continuity Not existed
BCM tor <u>esult normal?</u> ace BCM. Refer	Terminal 23 to <u>BCS-84, "R</u>	emoval and Installa	round	Continuity Not existed
BCM BCM etor <u>esult normal?</u> ace BCM. Refer ir or replace har	Terminal 23 to <u>BCS-84, "R</u> ness.	emoval and Installa	round	Continuity Not existed
	r actuator open H Function Che Function Che TION /e Test ("TRUNK I" and check tha result normal? door opener act to DLK-77, "Dia Ocedure PUT SIGNAL switch OFF. ack door lock as e between back (+) ock assembly Terminal 1 result normal? To 3. To 2. C DOOR OPENE C DOOR OPENE C DOOR OPENE C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	r actuator open back door from Function Check TION /e Test ("TRUNK/GLASS HATO *" and check that back door op result normal? door opener actuator is OK. r to DLK-77, "Diagnosis Proceed PUT SIGNAL switch OFF. ack door lock assembly. e between back door lock asse (+) ock assembly (-) Terminal 1 Ground result normal? To 3. To 2. CDOOR OPENER ACTUATOR CM connector. uity between BCM harness consistent of a connector. DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR CM connector. CM connector. CM connector. CM connector. CM connector. CM connector.	r actuator open back door from BCM. Function Check TION /e Test ("TRUNK/GLASS HATCH") with CONSULT 3" and check that back door opens. result normal? door opener actuator is OK. r to DLK-77, "Diagnosis Procedure". Ocedure PUT SIGNAL switch OFF. ack door lock assembly. e between back door lock assembly harness conrection (+) ock assembly (-) Cond Terminal 1 Ground Back door opener switch result normal? To 3. To 2. CDOOR OPENER ACTUATOR CIRCUIT CCM connector. uity between BCM harness connector and back do connector. BCM Back door lock Terminal Connector UT SIGNAL State of the second sec	r actuator open back door from BCM.

BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Back door lo	ock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D113	2		Existed

Is the inspection normal?

YES >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-263, "Removal and Installation"</u>

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Description

Power window main switch detects condition of the door key cylinder switch and transmits to BCM as the LOCK or UNLOCK signals.

Component Function Check

1.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check ("KEY CYL LK-SW", "KEY CYL UN-SW") in "DATA MONITOR" mode for "POWER DOOR LOCK SYS-TEM" with CONSULT-III. Refer to <u>DLK-51, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)"</u>.

Monitor item	Co	ondition	
KEY OVI LK SW	Lock	: ON	
KET CTL LK-SW	Neutral / Unlock	: OFF	
	Unlock	: ON	
KEY CYL UN-SW	Neutral / Lock	: OFF	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key cylinder switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-79, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side).
- 3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

(+)					
Front door lock assembly (driver side)		()	Voltage (V) (Approx.)		
Connector	Terminal		(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
D15	5	Ground	F	-	
015	6	Giouna	5	L	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Disconnect power window main switch connector.
- 2. Check continuity between power window main switch harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

Power wind	ow main switch	Front door lock assembly (driver side)		witch Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity			
D9	4	D15	6	Eviated			
Do	6	015	5	Existed			

3. Check continuity between power window main switch harness connector and ground.

1

Н

А

INFOID:000000005172031

INFOID:000000005172032

INFOID:000000005172033

Ν

Μ

KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Power window main switch			Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
	4	Ground	Not existed
20	6		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace power window main switch. Refer to PWC-107, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

3.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

Front door lock as	sembly (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
D15	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Check door key cylinder switch.

Refer to DLK-80, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side). Refer to <u>DLK-231, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal</u> and Installation".

5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005172034

1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) terminals.

3. Check front door lock assembly (driver side) terminals.

Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Koy position	Continuity
Terr	ninal		Continuity
5	5	Unlock	Existed
5		Neutral / Lock	Not existed
	Lock	Existed	
0	0	Neutral / Unlock	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side). Refer to <u>DLK-231, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal</u> and Installation".

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Description

Receives Intelligent Key operation and transmits to BCM.

Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

With CONSULT-III

Check remote keyless entry receiver ("RKE OPE COUN1") in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Checks whether value changes when operating Intelligent Key.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-81, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

(•	+)			
Remote keyless entry receiver		(—)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal			(100010100 10100)
M104	2	Ground	During waiting	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 ms JMKIA0064GB
WT04	2	Ground		
			When operating either button on the Intelligent Key	
				JMKIA0065GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 1

1. Disconnect BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

B	BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M122	83	M104	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

INFOID:000000005172035

INFOID:000000005172036

INFOID:000000005172037

А

В

D

Е

F

Н

LΚ

Ρ

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

B	CM		Continuity
Connector Terminal		Ground	Continuity
M122	83		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-84, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

$\mathbf{3}$. Check remote keyless entry receiver power supply

1. Disconnect remote keyless entry receiver.

2. Check voltage between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground.

(+)				
Remote keyles	Remote keyless entry receiver		voitage (V) (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		(11 - 7	
M104	4	Ground	Battery voltage	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 4.

4.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 2

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity	
Connecto	r	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M122		103	M104	4	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BC	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M122	103		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-84, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

${f 5.}$ CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground.

Remote keyles	s entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M104	1		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to <u>DLK-271, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> GO TO 6.

6.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 3

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

В	BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M123	137	M104	1	Existed

	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECE	EIVER	
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGN	OSIS >	[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]	
Is the inspection result noYES>> Replace BCNNO>> Repair or rep	ormal? M. Refer to <u>BCS-84, "Removal and Installation"</u> . Jace harness.		А
			В
			С
			D
			Е
			F
			G
			Н
			I

J

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Description

Output back door open signal to BCM.

Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check back door opener switch ("TR/BD OPEN SW") in "Data Monitor mode with CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition
	Back door opener switch is pressed: ON
	Back door opener switch is released: OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Back door opener switch is OK. NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-84, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK BACK DOOR OPEN INPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect back door opener switch connector.
- 3. Check signal between back door opener switch harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

Back door c	+) pener switch	(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		(
D114	1	Ground	(V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms JPMIA0011GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check back door opener switch circuit

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector.
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door opener switch assembly harness connector.

B	СМ	Back door c	pener switch	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M121	67	D114	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BC	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M121	67		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

INFOID:000000005172038

INFOID:000000005172039

BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

				GENT KET 313
YES >> Replace B	CM. Refer to <u>B</u>	CS-84, "Removal and I	Installation".	
	JR OPENER S			
heck continuity betwo	een back door o	opener switch harness of	connector and ground.	
Bacl	< door opener switc	.h		Continuity
Connector		Terminal	Ground	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
D114		2		Existed
the inspection result	<u>: normal?</u>			
YES >> GO TO 4.	replace harnes	8		
	OPENER S	у. WITCH		
Pofer to DI K 85 "Con		tion"		
s the inspection result	normal?	<u>uon</u> .		
YES >> GO TO 5.	<u>Horman</u>			
NO >> Replace b	ack door opene	er switch. Refer to <u>EXT-</u>	48, "Removal and Installa	ation".
5. CHECK INTERMIT	TENT INCIDEN	IT		
Refer to GI-37, "Interm	nittent Incident".			
>> INSPECT	ION END			
Component Inspe	ection			INFOID:000000
	OR OPENER S	WITCH		
1. Turn ignition switc	h OFF.			
	loor opener swi			
2. Disconnect back c		tch connector.		
 Disconnect back c Check continuity b 	etween back d	tch connector. oor opener switch termi	inals.	
 Disconnect back c Check continuity b Back door op 	ener switch	tch connector. oor opener switch termi	inals.	Continuity
 Disconnect back c Check continuity b Back door op Terminal 	etween back d ener switch	tch connector. oor opener switch term 	inals.	Continuity
2. Disconnect back c 3. Check continuity b Back door op Term	ener switch	tch connector. oor opener switch termi	inals. Condition Pressed	Continuity
2. Disconnect back c 3. Check continuity b Back door op Termi 1	etween back d ener switch inal 2	tch connector. oor opener switch term – C Back door opener switch	inals. Condition Pressed Released	Continuity Existed Not existed
2. Disconnect back c 3. Check continuity t Back door op Term 1 s the inspection result	etween back d ener switch inal 2 <u>normal?</u>	tch connector. oor opener switch term – C Back door opener switch	inals. Condition Pressed Released	Continuity Existed Not existed
2. Disconnect back of 3. Check continuity to Back door op Term 1 s the inspection result YES >> INSPECT	ener switch inal 2 <u>normal?</u> ION END	tch connector. oor opener switch term - C Back door opener switch	inals. Condition Pressed Released	Continuity Existed Not existed

Ρ

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Description

Transmits lock/unlock operation to BCM.

Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check door request switch ("REQ SW -DR" or "REQ SW -AS") in Data Monitor mode.

Monitor item	Condition
REQ SW -DR	Door request switch is pressed: ON
REQ SW -AS	Door request switch is released: OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door request switch is OK. NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-86, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect malfunctioning front outside handle (request switch) connector.
- 3. Check signal between malfunctioning front outside handle (request switch) harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

Front	(+) outside handle (requ	uest switch)	()	Signal (Reference value)
Con	nector	Terminal		
LH	D13			
RH	D43	1	Ground	10 5 0 •••••
				JPMIA0016GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

Revision: 2009 August

2.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and malfunctioning front outside handle (request switch) harness connector.

B	CM	Front o	utside handle (reques	t switch)	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Conr	nector	Terminal	Continuity
M122	101	LH	D13	1	Existed
IVI 122	100	RH	D43		LAISted

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

INFOID:000000005172042

INFOID:000000005172043

DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

	BCM			
Connector	Termir	nal	Ground	Continuity
M122	101		Ground	Not existed
Is the inspection result i	normal?			
YES >> Replace BC NO >> Repair or re 3. CHECK DOOR REQ	CM. Refer to <u>BCS-84</u> eplace harness. DEST SWITCH GR	4. "Removal and Inst OUND CIRCUIT	<u>allation"</u> .	
Check continuity betwee	en malfunctioning fro	ont outside handle (re	equest switch) har	ness connector and grou
Front	outside handle (request	switch)		Continuity
Conn	ector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
LH	D13	2	Ground	Existed
RH	D43			
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or re	spiace namess.			
YES $>>$ GO TO 4. NO $>>$ Repair or re 4.CHECK DOOR REG Refer to <u>DLK-87</u> , "Complete the inspection result of YES $>>$ GO TO 5. NO $>>$ Replace made the inspection result of YES $>>$ GO TO 5. NO $>>$ Replace made the inspection of the inspection result of the inspection result of the inspection of	UEST SWITCH Donent Inspection". Dormal? Alfunctioning front ou Doval and Installation ENT INCIDENT Itent Incident". DN END Ction	utside handle (reques <u>"</u> .	st switch). Refer to	DLK-255, "OUTSIDE HA
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or re 4.CHECK DOOR REG Refer to <u>DLK-87. "Complete</u> Is the inspection result of YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace ma <u>DLE : Remu</u> 5.CHECK INTERMITT Refer to <u>GI-37. "Intermit</u> >> INSPECTIO Component Inspect	UEST SWITCH Donent Inspection". normal? alfunctioning front ou oval and Installation ENT INCIDENT ttent Incident". ON END otion QUEST SWITCH	utside handle (reques 	st switch). Refer to	DLK-255, "OUTSIDE HA
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or re 4.CHECK DOOR REG Refer to <u>DLK-87</u> , "Comp <u>Is the inspection result result</u> YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace ma <u>DLE : Reman</u> 5.CHECK INTERMITT Refer to <u>GI-37</u> , "Intermit >> INSPECTIO Component Inspect 1. CHECK DOOR REG 1. Turn ignition switch 2. Disconnect malfunct 3. Check continuity be	UEST SWITCH <u>conent Inspection"</u> . <u>normal?</u> alfunctioning front ou <u>oval and Installation</u> ENT INCIDENT <u>ttent Incident"</u> . ON END <u>ction</u> <u>UEST SWITCH</u> OFF. ctioning front outside etween malfunctionin	utside handle (reques e handle (request swi ng front outside hand	st switch). Refer to	DLK-255, "OUTSIDE H#
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or re 4.CHECK DOOR REG Refer to <u>DLK-87</u> , "Comp <u>Is the inspection result re</u> YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace ma <u>DLE : Reman</u> 5.CHECK INTERMITT Refer to <u>GI-37</u> , "Intermit >> INSPECTIO Component Inspect 1. CHECK DOOR REG 1. Turn ignition switch 2. Disconnect malfunct 3. Check continuity be	UEST SWITCH Donent Inspection". hormal? alfunctioning front ou oval and Installation ENT INCIDENT ttent Incident". ON END Ction UEST SWITCH OFF. ctioning front outside atween malfunctionir lle (request switch)	utside handle (reques 	at switch). Refer to) <u>DLK-255. "OUTSIDE H</u>
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or re 4.CHECK DOOR REG Refer to <u>DLK-87</u> , "Comp Is the inspection result re YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace ma <u>DLE : Reman</u> 5.CHECK INTERMITT Refer to <u>GI-37</u> , "Intermit >> INSPECTIO Component Inspect 1. CHECK DOOR REG 1. Turn ignition switch 2. Disconnect malfund 3. Check continuity be Front outside hand Term	UEST SWITCH <u>conent Inspection"</u> . <u>normal?</u> alfunctioning front ou <u>oval and Installation</u> ENT INCIDENT <u>ttent Incident"</u> . ON END <u>ction</u> <u>UEST SWITCH</u> OFF. <u>ctioning front outside</u> <u>etween malfunctionir</u> <u>lle (request switch)</u> ninal	utside handle (reques e handle (request swi ng front outside hand	st switch). Refer to) DLK-255. "OUTSIDE HA
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or re 4.CHECK DOOR REG Refer to DLK-87, "Comp Is the inspection result of YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Replace ma DLE : Remo 5.CHECK INTERMITT Refer to GI-37, "Intermit >> INSPECTIO Component Inspect 1. CHECK DOOR REG 1. Turn ignition switch 2. Disconnect malfund 3. Check continuity be Front outside hand Term	2UEST SWITCH <u>conent Inspection"</u> . <u>normal?</u> alfunctioning front ou <u>oval and Installation</u> ENT INCIDENT <u>ttent Incident"</u> . ON END <u>ction</u> <u>QUEST SWITCH</u> OFF. <u>ctioning front outside</u> <u>etween malfunctionir</u> <u>lle (request switch)</u> <u>ninal</u>	utside handle (reques e handle (request swi ng front outside hand Co Co	st switch). Refer to	DLK-255. "OUTSIDE HA

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Description

Transmits lock/unlock operation to BCM.

Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check back door opener request switch ("REQ SW -BD/TR ") in Data Monitor mode.

Monitor item	Condition
	Back door opener request switch is pressed: ON
	Back door opener request switch is released: OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Back door opener request switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-88, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect back door opener request switch connector.
- 3. Check signal between back door opener request switch harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

(+ Back door opene	-) er request switch Terminal	(-)	Signal (Reference value)
D116	1	Ground	
			JPMIA0016GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2.check back door opener request switch circuit

- 1. Disconnect BCM connector.
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door opener request switch harness connector.

BCM		Back door open	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M121	61	D116	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BC	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M121	M121 61		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

INFOID:000000005172046

INFOID:000000005172047

BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-84, "Exploded View" NO >> Repair or replace harness. А 3.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT Check continuity between back door opener request switch harness connector and ground. В Back door opener request switch Continuity Ground Connector Terminal D116 2 Existed Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. D NO >> Repair or replace harness. 4.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER REQUEST SWITCH Е Refer to DLK-89, "Component Inspection". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. F NO >> Replace back door opener request switch. Refer to EXT-48, "Removal and Installation". **5.**CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident". >> INSPECTION END Н Component Inspection INFOID:000000005172049 1.CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER REQUEST SWITCH 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Disconnect back door opener request switch connector. 3. Check continuity between back door opener request switch assembly terminals. Back door opener request switch Condition Continuity Terminal DLK Pressed Existed Back door opener request 2 1 switch Not existed Released Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

>> Replace back door opener request switch. Refer to EXT-48, "Removal and Installation". NO

Μ

Ν

Ρ

UNLOCK SENSOR

Description

Detects door lock condition of driver door.

Component Function Check

1. CHECK FUNCTION

Check unlock sensor ("UNLK SEN -DR") in "Data Monitor" mode.

Monitor item	Condition
	Front door lock (driver side) LOCK: OFF
UNER SEN -DR	Front door lock (driver side) UNLOCK: ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Unlock sensor is OK. NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-90, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
- 3. Check signal between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

(+ Front door lock ass	+) embly (driver side)	()	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
D15	3	Ground	(V) 15 10 5 0 ••••• 10 ms JPMIA0012GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock as	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M123	119	D15	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

B	CM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
M123	119		Not existed

INFOID:000000005172051

UNLOCK SENSOR

INTELLICENT VEV OVOTEMI

< DTC	C/CIRCUIT DIAG	NOSIS >			
Is the	inspection result i	normal?			
YES	>> Replace BC	CM. Refer to <u>BCS-84</u>	1, "Removal and Installa	<u>tion"</u> .	
NO	>> Repair or re	eplace harness.			
3.сн	IECK UNLOCK SI	ENSOR GROUND C	CIRCUIT		
Check	continuity betwee	en front door lock as	sembly (driver side) ha	mess connector an	nd around
eneer					la groanal
	Front door lo	ock assembly (driver side)		Continuity
	Connector	Termin	nal Gr	ound	Continuity
	D15	4			Existed
Is the	inspection result i	normal?			
YES	>> GO TO 4.				
NO	>> Repair or re	eplace harness.			
4.сн	IECK UNLOCK SI	ENSOR			
Defer	to DLK-91, "Com	ponent Inspection"			
Refer					
Refer	inspection result i	normaliz			
Refer Is the VES	inspection result i	normal?			
Refer Is the YES NO	inspection result (>> GO TO 5. >> Replace fro	normal? ont door lock asseml	bly (driver side). Refer t	o DLK-252, "DOO	R LOCK : Removal and
Refer Is the YES NO	inspection result (>> GO TO 5. >> Replace fro Installation	normar? ont door lock asseml '.	bly (driver side). Refer t	o <u>DLK-252, "DOO</u>	R LOCK : Removal and
Refer I <u>s the</u> YES NO 5. СН	inspection result i >> GO TO 5. >> Replace fro Installation	normal? ont door lock asseml ENT INCIDENT	bly (driver side). Refer t	o <u>DLK-252, "DOO</u>	R LOCK : Removal and
NO NO	inspection result (>> GO TO 5. >> Replace fro Installation IECK INTERMITT	normal? ont door lock asseml ENT INCIDENT	bly (driver side). Refer t	o <u>DLK-252, "DOO</u>	R LOCK : Removal and
NO NO Refer	inspection result (>> GO TO 5. >> Replace fro Installation IECK INTERMITT to GI-37. "Intermit	normal? ont door lock asseml ENT INCIDENT ttent Incident".	bly (driver side). Refer t	o <u>DLK-252, "DOO</u>	R LOCK : Removal and
Is the YES NO 5.CH Refer	inspection result (>> GO TO 5. >> Replace fro Installation IECK INTERMITT to GI-37, "Intermi	normal? ont door lock asseml .' ENT INCIDENT ttent Incident".	bly (driver side). Refer t	o <u>DLK-252, "DOO</u>	R LOCK : Removal and
YES NO 5.CH	inspection result i >> GO TO 5. >> Replace fro Installation IECK INTERMITT to GI-37. "Intermit >> INSPECTIO	normal? ont door lock asseml ENT INCIDENT ttent Incident". DN END	bly (driver side). Refer t	o <u>DLK-252, "DOO</u>	R LOCK : Removal and
YES NO 5.CH Refer	inspection result i >> GO TO 5. >> Replace fro Installation HECK INTERMITT to GI-37, "Intermi >> INSPECTIO ponent Inspec	normal? ont door lock asseml ENT INCIDENT <u>ttent Incident"</u> . ON END Xion	bly (driver side). Refer t	o <u>DLK-252, "DOO</u>	R LOCK : Removal and
YES NO 5.CH Refer	inspection result i >> GO TO 5. >> Replace fro Installation IECK INTERMITT to GI-37. "Intermit >> INSPECTIO ponent Inspect	normal? ont door lock asseml ENT INCIDENT <u>ttent Incident"</u> . ON END XION	bly (driver side). Refer t	o <u>DLK-252, "DOO</u>	R LOCK : Removal and
Refer Is the YES NO 5.сн Refer Com	inspection result i >> GO TO 5. >> Replace fro Installation' iECK INTERMITT to GI-37, "Intermi >> INSPECTIO iponent Inspection iECK UNLOCK SI	normal? ont door lock assemi ENT INCIDENT ttent Incident". DN END tion ENSOR	bly (driver side). Refer t	o <u>DLK-252, "DOO</u>	R LOCK : Removal and
Keller Is the YES NO 5.CH Refer Com 1.CH 1. Th	inspection result i >> GO TO 5. >> Replace fro Installation' IECK INTERMITT to GI-37. "Intermine >> INSPECTION ponent Inspect IECK UNLOCK Singer urn ignition switch	normal? ont door lock asseml ENT INCIDENT ttent Incident". DN END tion ENSOR OFF.	bly (driver side). Refer t	o <u>DLK-252, "DOO</u>	R LOCK : Removal and
Refer <u>Is the</u> YES NO 5. СН Refer 1. СН 1. То 2. D 3. С	inspection result i >> GO TO 5. >> Replace fro Installation IECK INTERMITT to GI-37. "Intermi >> INSPECTIO PONENT INSPECTIO IECK UNLOCK SI urn ignition switch bisconnect front do theck front door lo	normal? ont door lock assemi ENT INCIDENT ttent Incident". DN END tion ENSOR OFF. or lock assembly (driver	bly (driver side). Refer t	o <u>DLK-252, "DOO</u>	R LOCK : Removal and
Is the YES NO 5. CH Refer 1. CH 1. Tr 2. D 3. C	inspection result i >> GO TO 5. >> Replace fro Installation' HECK INTERMITT to GI-37, "Intermit >> INSPECTION HECK UNLOCK SI UURN Ignition switch hisconnect front do theck front door lo	normal? ont door lock assemi ENT INCIDENT <u>ttent Incident"</u> . DN END tion ENSOR OFF. or lock assembly (driver s	bly (driver side). Refer t river side) connector. side) terminals.	o <u>DLK-252, "DOO</u>	R LOCK : Removal and
келег <u>Is the</u> YES NO 5.СН Refer 1.СН 1. Тп 2. D 3. C	inspection result i >> GO TO 5. >> Replace fro Installation IECK INTERMITT to GI-37. "Intermit >> INSPECTIO IPONENT INSPECTIO IECK UNLOCK SI urn ignition switch isconnect front do heck front door lock ass	normal? ont door lock asseml ENT INCIDENT ttent Incident". DN END ction ENSOR OFF. or lock assembly (driver side)	bly (driver side). Refer t	o <u>DLK-252, "DOO</u>	R LOCK : Removal and
Келег <u>Is the</u> YES NO 5. СН Refer 1. СН 1. Тп 2. D 3. С	inspection result i >> GO TO 5. >> Replace fro Installation' IECK INTERMITT to GI-37. "Intermine >> INSPECTION IDECK UNLOCK SI urn ignition switch visconnect front do check front door look ass Front door lock ass	normal? ont door lock assemi ". "ENT INCIDENT ttent Incident". DN END tion ENSOR OFF. or lock assembly (driver side) ninal	bly (driver side). Refer t river side) connector. side) terminals.	o <u>DLK-252, "DOO</u>	R LOCK : Removal and
Is the Is the YES NO 5. CH Refer Com 1. Tri 2. D 3. C	inspection result i >> GO TO 5. >> Replace fro Installation' IECK INTERMITT to GI-37. "Intermit >> INSPECTIO IPONENT INSPECTIO IECK UNLOCK SI urn ignition switch isconnect front do heck front door look ass Term	normal? ont door lock asseml ENT INCIDENT ttent Incident". DN END ction ENSOR OFF. or lock assembly (driver side) iembly (driver side)	river side) connector. side) terminals.	io <u>DLK-252, "DOO</u>	R LOCK : Removal and

tion result normal? <u>the insp</u>

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front lock assembly (driver side). Refer to DLK-252, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation".

Ν

Μ

Ο

Ρ

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Description

- Detects whether Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.
- Integrated in front outside handle (driver side, passenger side) and installed in rear bumper.

Component Function Check

1. CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check door request switch. Refer to <u>DLK-86, "Component Function Check"</u> (front door) or <u>DLK-88,</u> "Component Function Check" (back door).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Check front door opener request switch. Refer to DLK-86, "Component Function Check".

NO-2 >> Check back door request switches. Refer to <u>DLK-88, "Component Function Check"</u>.

2. CHECK FUNCTION

Be sure that Intelligent Key is in each outside key antenna detection area.

Does door lock/unlock when each request switch is pressed?

YES >> Outside key antenna is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-92, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

C	(+) BCM onnector	Terminal	()	С	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
	RH	74, 75				
M122	LH	76, 77	Ground	Request switch	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna de- tection area.	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB
M121	Back door	38, 39	Giound	is pushed	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area.	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0063GB

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-84, "Removal and Installation"</u>

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and malfunctioning outside key antenna connector.

 Check continuity between BCM harness connector and malfunctioning outside key antenna harness connector.

INFOID:000000005172054

INEOID:000000005172055

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

(Outside key antenna			Continuity	
,	Connector	Те	rminal	Conne	ctor	Terr	minal	Continuity	
			74	D44 (RH)		2			
	M122		75		D44 (RH)		1		
			76	D14 (I	н)		2	Existed	
			77		- '')		1	Existed	
	M121		38	D118 (bac	k door)		2		
	M121 39		Dirio (bac	K 0001)		1			
Chec	k continuity b	etween B	CM harness	s connector a	and groui	nd.			
		BCM							
	Connector		Termir	nal				Continuity	
			74						
			75			. .			
	M122		76			Ground			
			77					Not existed	
	MAGA		38						
	M121		39						
ne ins	pection result	normal?							
Repla	ace malfunction	KEY ANTI	ENNA INPL	JT SIGNAL 2 enna. (New a	antenna	or other an	tenna)		
Repla Conn necto Chec	ace malfunction nect BCM cor or. sk signal betw	CEY ANTI oning outs inector an een BCM	ENNA INPL ide key ant d malfuncti harness co	JT SIGNAL 2 enna. (New a oning outside nnector and	antenna e key an ground v	or other an tenna (Nev vith oscillos	tenna) w antenna scope.	or other antenna) c	
Repla Conn necto Cheo	ace malfunction act BCM cor br. k signal betw	KEY ANTI oning outs nector an een BCM	ENNA INPL ide key ant d malfuncti harness co	JT SIGNAL 2 enna. (New a oning outside nnector and	antenna e key an ground v	or other an tenna (Nev vith oscillos	tenna) w antenna scope.	or other antenna) c	
Repla Conn necto Chec	ace malfunction act BCM corr or. kk signal betw (+) BCM	KEY ANTI oning outs nector an	ENNA INPL ide key ant d malfuncti harness co	JT SIGNAL 2 enna. (New a oning outside nnector and	antenna o e key an ground v	or other an tenna (New vith oscillos	tenna) w antenna scope.	or other antenna) o Signal	
Repla Conn necto Cheo	ace malfunction bect BCM cor or. kk signal betw (+) BCM connector	CEY ANTI oning outs nector an een BCM	ENNA INPL ide key ant d malfuncti harness co (-)	JT SIGNAL 2 enna. (New a oning outside nnector and	antenna (e key an ground v Condition	or other an tenna (New vith oscillos	tenna) w antenna scope. (F	or other antenna) c Signal Reference value)	
Repla Conn necto Chec	ace malfunction hect BCM cor for. k signal betw (+) BCM connector RH	KEY ANTI oning outs inector an een BCM Terminal 74, 75	ENNA INPL ide key ant d malfuncti harness co (-)	JT SIGNAL 2 enna. (New a oning outside nnector and	antenna (e key an ground v Condition	or other an tenna (New vith oscillos	tenna) w antenna scope. (F	or other antenna) o Signal Reference value)	
Repla Conn necto Cheo C	ace malfunction hect BCM corr or. k signal betw (+) BCM connector RH	KEY ANTI oning outs inector an een BCM Terminal 74, 75 76, 77	ENNA INPL ide key ant d malfuncti harness co (-)	JT SIGNAL 2 enna. (New a oning outside nnector and C	antenna o e key an ground v Condition When In is in the tection a	or other an tenna (New vith oscillos telligent Key antenna de- area.	tenna) w antenna scope. (F	or other antenna) of Signal Reference value)	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES-1 >> Replace malfunctioning front outside handle (LH or RH). Refer to <u>DLK-255, "OUTSIDE HANDLE :</u> <u>Removal and Installation"</u>.
- YES-2 >> Replace outside key antenna (Back door). Refer to <u>DLK-268. "BACK DOOR : Removal and Instal-</u><u>lation"</u>.

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-84, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

	NOSIS >	רדוום		[INTI	ELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]
INTELLIGENT K		DUZZ	EK		
Description					INFOID:000000005172057
Answers back and warn	s for an inappropriat	e operatio	n.		
Component Functi	on Check				INFOID:00000005172058
1.CHECK FUNCTION					
Check Intelligent Key wa	arning buzzer ("OUT	SIDE BUZ	ZER") in A	ctive Test mode	
Is the inspection result r YES >> Intelligent K NO >> Refer to DL	<u>iormal?</u> ey warning buzzer (e K-95, "Diagnosis Pro	engine roo <u>ocedure"</u> .	om) is OK.		
Diagnosis Procedu	re				INFOID:00000005172059
1. CHECK FUSE					
1. Turn ignition switch 2. Check 10 A fuse, [N ls fuse fusing? YES >> Replace the NO >> GO TO 2. 2 CHECK INTELLICEN	OFF. lo.6, located in fuse l blown fuse after rep	block (J/B))]. affected ci	rcuit if a fuse is I	olown.
 Check voltage betw 	een Intelligent Key w	arning bu	zzer harne	ss connector an	d ground.
	(+)				
Intelligent	Key warning buzzer			()	(Approx.)
Connector	Termina	l		a constant of the second of th	Detter weltere
Is the inspection result r YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or re 3. CHECK INTELLIGEN	place harness.	BUZZER C	CIRCUIT		
 Disconnect BCM co Check continuity be 	nnector. tween BCM harness	connecto	r and Intelli	gent Key warnin	g buzzer harness connector.
BC	Μ	Ir	ntelligent Key	warning buzzer	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Con	nector	Terminal	
M121	64	E	:57	3	Existed
	Iween BCIM namess	connecto	r and groui	iu.	
	BCM	1	_		Continuity
Connector M121	64	al	-	Ground	Not existed
Is the inspection result r	ormal?				
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or re 4. CHECK INTELLIGEN	place harness. IT KEY WARNING E	BUZZER			

Is the inspection result normal?

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-84, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to DLK-269, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005172060

1.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.
- 3. Connect battery power supply directly to Intelligent Key warning buzzer terminals and check the operation.

Intelligent Key		
Terr	Operation	
(+)		
1	3	Buzzer sounds

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to <u>DLK-269</u>, "Removal and Installation".

INTELLIGENT KEY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INTELLIGENT KEY

Description

The following functions are available when having and carrying electronic ID.

- Door lock/unlock
- Engine start

Remote control entry function and panic alarm function are available when operating on button.

Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check remote keyless entry receiver ("RKE OPE COUN1") in Data Monitor mode with CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	E
RKE OPE COUN1	Check that the numerical value is changing while operating on the Intelligent Key.	
Is the inspection result normal?		-

YES >> Intelligent Key is OK.

NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-97, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300Ω) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA.

Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0V

Is the measurement value within the specification?

- YES >> Replace Intelligent Key.
- NO >> Replace Intelligent Key battery. Refer to <u>DLK-97, "Com-</u> ponent Inspection".



Component Inspection



- 1. Release the lock knob at the back of the Intelligent Key and remove the mechanical key.
- Insert a flat-blade screwdriver (A) wrapped with a cloth into the slit of the corner and twist it to separate the upper part from the lower part.
 CAUTION:
 - Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
 - The key fob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.



3. Replace the battery with new one.

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INFOID:000000005172061

INFOID:000000005172062

А

В

D

L

INTELLIGENT KEY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until it is securely closed.
 CAUTION:
 - When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.
 - After replacing the battery, check that all Intelligent Key functions work normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Intelligent Key is OK.
- NO >> Check remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to <u>DLK-81.</u> <u>"Component Function Check"</u>.

Special Repair Requirement

Refer to CONSULT-III Operation Manual NATS-IVIS/NVIS.



[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INFOID:000000005172065

KEY SLOT

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEY SLOT						
Description					INFOID:000000005172066	
Detect whether IntellImmobilizer antenna	igent Key is inserted. amp checks Intelligen	t Key trans	sponder.			
Component Fund	tion Check				INFOID:000000005172067	
1.CHECK FUNCTION						
Check key slot ("KEY S	SW -SLOT") in Data M	onitor mod	de using CO	NSULT-III.		
	Monitor item			Condition		
		Ke	y is inserted in	key slot: ON		
KEY SW-SLOT		Ke	y is removed fro	om key slot: OFF		
Is the inspection result	normal?					
YES >> Key slot is NO >> Refer to D	OK. <u>LK-99, "Diagnosis Pro</u>	cedure".				
Diagnosis Proced	ure				INF0ID:00000005172068	
1.CHECK FUSE						
2. Check 10 A fuse, <u>Is the inspection result</u> YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Replace th 2. CHECK KEY SLOT	No.9, located in fuse to normal? The blown fuse after rep POWER SUPPLY CI	block (J/B) bairing the RCUIT]. affected circ	uit if a fuse is blo	wn.	
 Disconnect key sid Check voltage bet 	ot connector. ween slot harness con	inector and	d ground.			
	(+)					Ľ
	Key slot			(-)	(Approx.)	
Connector	Termina	al	0		Dettermineller	
INNE Is the inspection result YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or 3.CHECK KEY SLOT	replace harness.		G			
 Disconnect BCM of 2. Check continuity b 	connector. between BCM harness	connector	and key slo	t harness conneo	stor.	
E	BCM		Key s	ot	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Conr	nector	Terminal		
M123	121	M	22	11	Existed	
3. Uneck continuity b	etween BCM harness	connector	and ground			
2	BCM	.1	~	d	Continuity	
Connector	Iermina	al	Gr	ound		

M123 Is the inspection result normal?

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

121

Not existed

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4.CHECK KEY SLOT

Refer to DLK-100, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace key slot. Refer to <u>DLK-270, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

5. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-37. "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005172069

1.CHECK KEY SLOT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect key slot connector.

3. Check continuity between key slot terminals.

Key slot Terminal		Condition		Continuity
1	11	Intelligent Koy	Inserted in key slot	Existed
-	11	Intelligent Key	Removed in key slot	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace key slot. Refer to <u>DLK-270, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

KEY SLOT INDICATOR

KEY SLOT INDI	CATOR			
Description				INFOID:000000005172070
Blinks when Intelligent I	Key insertion is requi	ired.		
Component Funct	ion Check			INFOID:000000005172071
1.CHECK FUNCTION				
Check key slot indicato	r ("KEY SLOT ILLUM	II") Active Test mode	9.	
Is the inspection result	normal?			
YES >> Key slot fur	nction is OK.			
NO >> Refer to <u>DL</u>	<u>K-101, "Diagnosis P</u>	rocedure".		
Diagnosis Procedu	lre			INFOID:000000005172072
1. CHECK FUSE				
1. Turn ignition switch	OFF.			
2. Check TO A fuse, [r Is fuse fusing?	No. 6, located in fuse	DIOCK (J/B)].		
YES >> GO TO 2.				
NO >> Replace the	e blown fuse after re	pairing the affected	circuit if a fuse is bl	own.
Z .CHECK KEY SLOT	POWER SUPPLY CI	IRCUIT		
 Disconnect key slot Check voltage betw 	t connector.			
2. Check voltage betw	veen key slot harnes	s connector and gro	und.	
	(+)	s connector and gro	und.	Voltage (V)
	(+) Key slot	s connector and gro	und. (–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	(+) Key slot Termin	s connector and gro	(–)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector M22	(+) Key slot Termin 5 normal?	s connector and gro	und. (–) Ground	Voltage (V) (Approx.) Battery voltage
Connector <u>M22</u> <u>Is the inspection result i</u> YES >> GO TO 3.	(+) Key slot Termin 5 normal?	al	und. (–) Ground	Voltage (V) (Approx.) Battery voltage
Connector <u>M22</u> <u>Is the inspection result i</u> YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or re	(+) Key slot Termin 5 normal? eplace harness.	s connector and gro	und. (–) Ground	Voltage (V) (Approx.) Battery voltage
Connector <u>M22</u> <u>Is the inspection result i</u> YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or re 3. CHECK KEY SLOT	(+) Key slot Termin 5 normal? eplace harness. CIRCUIT	s connector and gro	und. (–) Ground	Voltage (V) (Approx.) Battery voltage
Connector <u>M22</u> <u>Is the inspection result i</u> YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or re 3. CHECK KEY SLOT (1. Disconnect BCM co 2. Check continuity be	(+) Key slot Termin 5 normal? eplace harness. CIRCUIT onnector. etween BCM harness	s connector and gro	und. (-) Ground	Voltage (V) (Approx.) Battery voltage
Connector M22 <u>Is the inspection result r</u> YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or re 3. CHECK KEY SLOT r 1. Disconnect BCM co 2. Check continuity be BC	(+) Key slot Termin 5 normal? eplace harness. CIRCUIT onnector. etween BCM harness	s connector and gro	und. (-) Ground slot harness conne	Voltage (V) (Approx.) Battery voltage
Connector M22 Is the inspection result of the inspection result of the inspection result of the inspection result of the inspection of t	(+) Key slot Termin 5 normal? eplace harness. CIRCUIT onnector. etween BCM harness CM Terminal	s connector and gro	und. (-) Ground slot harness conne ey slot Terminal	Voltage (V) (Approx.) Battery voltage
Connector M22 Is the inspection result of the inspection of the inspecti	(+) Key slot Termin 5 normal? eplace harness. CIRCUIT onnector. etween BCM harness CM Terminal 92	s connector and gro	und. (-) Ground slot harness conne ey slot Terminal 6	Voltage (V) (Approx.) Battery voltage
$\begin{array}{c} \hline \\ \hline $	(+) Key slot Termin 5 normal? eplace harness. CIRCUIT onnector. etween BCM harness CM 1 92 etween BCM harness	s connector and gro	und. (-) Ground slot harness conne ey slot Terminal 6 und.	Voltage (V) (Approx.) Battery voltage ector. Continuity Existed
$\begin{array}{c} \hline \\ \hline $	(+) Key slot Termin 5 normal? eplace harness. CIRCUIT onnector. etween BCM harness CM Terminal 92 etween BCM harness BCM	s connector and gro	und. (-) Ground slot harness conne ey slot Terminal 6 und.	Voltage (V) (Approx.) Battery voltage ector. Continuity Existed
Connector M22 Is the inspection result of YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or re 3.CHECK KEY SLOT 1. Disconnect BCM co 2. Check continuity be BC Connector M122 3. Check continuity be Connector	(+) Key slot Termin 5 normal? eplace harness. CIRCUIT onnector. etween BCM harness CM Terminal 92 etween BCM harness BCM Termin	s connector and gro	und. (-) Ground slot harness conne ey slot Terminal 6 und. Ground	Voltage (V) (Approx.) Battery voltage ector. Continuity Existed Continuity

4.CHECK KEY SLOT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Refer to DLK-102, "Component Inspection".

KEY SLOT INDICATOR

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Is the inspection result normal?
- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to <u>BCS-84, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Replace key slot. Refer to <u>DLK-270</u>, "Removal and Installation".

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005172073

1. CHECK KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect key slot connector.
- 3. Connect battery power supply directly to key slot terminals.

Кеу		
Terminal		Operation
(+)	(-)	*
5	6	Key slot illuminates

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace key slot. Refer to <u>DLK-270, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

HORN FUNCTION

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HORN F	UNCTIO	ON					
Descriptio	n						INFOID:000000005172074
Perform ans	wer-back fo	or each op	eration wit	h horn.			
Compone	nt Funct	tion Che	eck				INFOID:000000005172075
1. снеск ғ	UNCTION						
1. Select "H	IORN" in "	ACTIVE T	EST" mod	e with CO	NSULT-III.		
2. Check th	he horn (hig	gh/low) op	eration.				
	Test i	tem			De	escription	
HORN		ON	ŀ	Horn relay		ON (for 20 ms)	
Is the operation	ion normal Horn functi Refer to <u>DI</u>	<u>?</u> on is OK. <u>_K-103, "D</u>	liagnosis F	Procedure	<u>_</u> .		
Diagnosis	Proced	ure					INFOID:000000005172076
1. CHECK F	IORN SWI	ТСН					
Check horn f	unction wi	th horn sw	itch				
Do the horns	sound?						
YES >> (GO TO 2.				1 "		
110 <i>>></i> 1 2 снеск н			Diagra	<u>III - ⊓OKN</u> √	<u></u>		
			IN SUFFL	I			
2. Perform	"ACTIVE	rest" ("H	ORN") with		.T-III.		
3. Check vo	oltage betw	veen malfu	unctioning	horn relay	harness connecto	r and ground.	
	(+)						
	Horn relay		(-)		Test item	Voltage (V))
Conr	nector	Terminal	-			(Approx.)	
E11	Low	1	Ground		ON	Battery voltage $\rightarrow 0 \rightarrow B$	Battery voltage
E18	High	3	Ground		Other than above	Battery volta	ge
Is the inspec	tion result	normal?					
YES >> (NO >> (GO TO 4. GO TO 3.						
3. CHECK F	IORN REL	AY CIRCL	ЛТ				
1. Turn igni 2. Disconne	tion switch ect IPDM E	OFF. E/R connec	ctor and ho	orn relay c	onnector.		

3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and malfunctioning horn relay harness connector.

0	Continuity	Horn relay		IPDM E/R	
	Continuity	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Connector
P	I1 1 Existed	E11	44	E6	
	LAISIEU	3	E18	45	E6

4. Check continuity between driver seat control unit harness connector and ground.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

HORN FUNCTION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

IPD	DM E/R		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
EG	44	Giouna	Not ovisted
EO	45		NOT EXISTED

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace IPDM E/R. Refer to PCS-33, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

Is the inspection result normal?

>> INSPECTION END

COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]	/]
COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION	
Description	2077
Displays each operation method guide and warning for system malfunction.	В
Component Function Check	2078
1.CHECK FUNCTION	С
Check the operation with ("LCD") in the Active Test.	
Is each warning displayed on meter display?	D
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Meter display is OK. NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-105, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> .	E
Diagnosis Procedure	2079
1.CHECK COMBINATION METER	F
Refer to <u>MWI-85, "DTC Index"</u> . <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>	G
NO >> Check combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-4, "Work flow"</u> . 2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	Н
Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".	
>> INSPECTION END	

J

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Description

Performs operation method guide and warning with buzzer.

Component Function Check

1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Check the operation with "INSIDE BUZZER" in the Active Test.

2. Touch "TAKE OUT", "KNOB" or "KEY" on screen.

Is the inspection result normal?

Yes >> Warning buzzer into combination meter is OK.

No >> Refer to <u>DLK-106, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

1.CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT

Refer to WCS-23, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

Yes >> GO TO 2.

No >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

[ÍNTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INFOID:000000005172080

INFOID:000000005172081

KEY WARNING LAMP

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

KEY WARNING LAM	Ρ			Δ
Description			INFOID:000000005172083	A
Performs operation method gu	ide and wai	rning together with buzzer.		В
Component Function Check				
1.CHECK FUNCTION				С
Check the operation with "INDI	CATOR" in	"Active Test" mode with CONSULT-III.		
Test item		Condition		D
INDICATOR	RED ON	Key warning lamp (red) illuminates		
Is the inspection result normal	RED IND	Key warning lamp (red) flashes		Е
YES >> Key warning lamp NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-107</u> ,	in combina "Diagnosis	tion meter is OK. <u>Procedure"</u> .		F
Diagnosis Procedure			INFOID:000000005172085	
1.CHECK KEY WARNING LA	MP			G
Refer to <u>MWI-24</u> , <u>"WARNING I</u>	<u>_AMPS/INC</u>	DICATOR LAMPS : System Description".		
YES >> GO TO 2.	<u> </u>			Н
NO >> Repair or replace I	narness.			
2.CHECK INTERMITTENT IN	ICIDENT			
Refer to <u>GI-37, "Intermittent Inc</u>	<u>cident"</u> .			
>> INSPECTION END	0			J
				DLł
			I	
				L
				M
				Ν
				0

Ρ

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

HAZARD FUNCTION

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

HAZARD FUNCTION Description Perform answer-back for each operation with number of blinks. **Component Function Check 1.**CHECK FUNCTION Check hazard warning lamp ("FLASHER") in Active Test. Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK. >> Refer to <u>DLK-108</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure". NO

Diagnosis Procedure

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

Refer to EXL-83, "Component Function Check" (For xenon type) or EXL-267, "Component Function Check" (For halogen type)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

INFOID:000000005172087
INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

De	escription				INFOID:00000005172089
Inte Alle Inte gra	egrated Homelink Transmitte ows operation of garage doo egrated Homelink Transmitt m in case battery is dischar	er can store and ors, gates, hom er power suppl ged or removed	d transmit a r e and office l ly uses vehic d.	maximum of 3 radio sig lighting, entry door lock cle battery, which enab	nals. s and security system, etc. les it to maintain every pro-
Сс	mponent Function C	heck			INFOID:000000005172090
1.	CHECK FUNCTION				
Ch <u>Is t</u> Y N	eck that system receiver (ga he inspection result normal' ES >> GO TO 2. O >> Receiver or hand-l	arage door oper <u>?</u> held transmitter	ner, etc.) ope	erates with original hand	d-held transmitter.
2.	CHECK ILLUMINATE				
1. 2. <u>Is 1</u> Y N	Turn ignition switch OFF. Does red light of transmitte he inspection result normal' ES >> GO TO 3. O >> Refer to <u>DLK-109.</u>	er illuminate wh <u>?</u> "Diagnosis Pro	en any trans <u>cedure"</u> .	mitter button is pressed	d?
3.	CHECK TRANSMITTER				
Ch *:F <u>Is 1</u> Y N	eck transmitter with Tool*. or details, refer to Technical <u>he inspection result normal'</u> ES >> Receiver or hand-l O >> Replace auto ant <u>"Removal and Inst</u>	Service Bulletin <u>?</u> held transmitter i-dazzling insid <u>allation"</u> (with A	n. malfunction le mirror (ho DP) or <u>MIR-</u>	, not vehicle related. omelink universal trans 135, "Removal and Ins	sceiver). Refer to <u>MIR-113.</u> <u>tallation"</u> (Without ADP).
Di	agnosis Procedure				INFOID:000000005172091
1.	CHECK POWER SUPPLY				
1. 2. 3.	Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect auto anti-dazz Check voltage between au tor and ground.	ling inside mirro Ito anti-dazzling	or (homelink j inside mirro	universal transceiver) c r (home link universal t	connector. ransceiver) harness connec-
-	Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (Homelink universal transceiver) connector	Termi	nal	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
-		10		Ignition switch position:	

R3	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check the following.

• 10A fuse [No. 3 located in the fuse block (J/B)]

6

- 10A fuse [No. 6 located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- Harness for open or short between fuse and auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink universal transceiver).

OFF

ON

Ignition switch position:

2. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (homelink universal transceiver) harness connector and ground.

Ground

DLK-109

Battery voltage

0

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Auto anti-dazzling inside mirror (Homelink universal transceiver) connector	Terminal	Ground	Continuity
R3	8	*	Existed
Is the inspection result normal?			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness.

3. Check intermittent incident

Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

>> INSPECTION END

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]





POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]





JCKWA2904GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



JCKWA2905GB



JCKWA2906GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >



JCKWA2907GB

> U - L	S P BR ≺ ≪ HELD BR ≺ ≪ HELD		
84 85 85	87 89 91 92 93 94 94	93 93 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94	
ی د و و	ж _В о < <mark>Sheld</mark> ж к в	8 ° ⊂ ≤ ° 8 × ° − 8 ° × ° − 8 ° × ° − 8 ° × ° • ° • ° • ° • ° • ° • ° • ° • ° •	88 88 88 ×
27 28 31 32	33 34 35 35 36 36 37 38 39 41	42 45 45 50 51 51 53 53 53 53 53 53 56 56 56 50 60 61 61	63 64 65 65 65 67 71 71 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73 73
	- [With automatic drive positioner] - [Without automatic drive positioner] 	M6 WIRE TO WIRE THEOMIN-CSIG-TM4 THEOMIN-CSIG-TM4	Signal Name [Specification]
그 또 뜺 >	თ <u>ლ</u> > ი თ ო > ლ	Lor No. SB tor Name tor Type	
41 42 44	45 49 50 52 53 52	Connec Connec 55	Termin No. 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
M5 WIRE TO WIRE TH40MW-CS15	<u>। । । । । । । । । । । । । । । । । । । </u>	Signal Name [Specification]	
nector No. Nector Name Nector Type		Simple Simple	
onn on on	AF V		

JCKWA2908GB

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

19 B ILL GND 20 R ILL GND 21 B ILL GND 21 C IGNITION DRIVEN SLIPPLY 22 B COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LAP->AMP-) 24 BR COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (LAP->LCD) 25 T VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (E-P-DAMP-) 26 R VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (E-P-DAMP-) 27 BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL 28 V PARINIO BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL 29 SE SAT REL FLOOLE SWITCH SIGNAL 20 G SWITCH SIGNAL (B-PULSE) 21 L MELT BLOOLE SWITCH SIGNAL 21 L MELT BLOOKE SWITCH SIGNAL	31 E Increments, exclast and resonance 32 ELECT SITTON GONTPOL 33 L ELLUMIANTION CONTFOL SITTON SIGNIAL 33 L ELLUMIANTION CONTFOL SITTON SIGNIAL 33 L LLUMIANTION CONTFOL SITTON SIGNIAL 34 D LLUMIANTION CONTFOL SITTON SIGNIAL 35 L LLUMIANTION CONTFOL SITTON SIGNIAL 36 D LLUMIANTION CONTFOL SITTON SIGNIAL 37 LLUMIANTION CONTFOL SITTON SIGNIAL 38 L LLUMIANTION CONTFOL SITTON SIGNIAL 39 L L MAUULAL 30 L L MAUULAL 39 L LONINICATION SIGNIAL (CDD-MINIC 30 V MAUULAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNIAL (CD-MINIC 30 V MAUULAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNIAL 31 L COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (CDD-MINIC 32 V MAUULAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL 33 L COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (CDD-MINIC 34 Y COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (CDD-MINIC 35 P MAUULAL MODE SHIFT UP SIGNAL 36 P COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (CDD-MINIC 38 P COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (CDD-MINIC 38 P COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (ME-PU	
7 B GND 11 ER KEY SMITCH SIGNAL Connector No. M24 Connector None DATA LINK CONNECTOR Connector Type BD16FW		
62 SHELD 63 R R 6 64 C 6 65 SHELD 64 C 7 65 SHELD 7 66 SHELD 7 73 W 7 75	73 W M 73 ER W - 73 ER - - 73 ER - - 74 ER - - 75 ER - - 76 ER - - 76 ER - - 77 ER - - 78 F - - 78 F - - 79 E - - 70 E - - 70 F - - 7 <td< td=""><td></td></td<>	
POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM <u>Dometor Name</u> WRF. TO WRF <u>Dometor Type</u> MRF. TO WRF <u>Dometor Type</u> MRF. TO WRF <u>Dometor Type</u> MRF. TO WRF <u>THEMME TO BE A CONCEPTION</u> <u>THEMME TO BE A CONCEPTION</u> <u>THEMME TO BE A CONCEPTION</u> <u>THEMME TO BE A CONCEPTION</u> <u>THEMME TO B CONCEPTION</u> <u>THEME TO B CONCEPTION <u>THEME TO B CONCEPTION</u> <u>THEME TO B CONCEPTION</u> <u>T</u></u>	Terminal Reminal No. Color of Wire of Wire Signal Name (Sponification) Signal Name (Sponification) 3 3 9 - 3 9 - - 3 9 - - 3 9 - - 3 9 - - 3 9 - - 3 9 - - 13 9 9 - 11 1 W - - 13 9 9 - - 20 9 P - - 21 24 V - - 23 9 P - - 33 1 1 - - 33 1 - - - 33 1 - - - 44 1 - - - 60 1 - <td< td=""><td></td></td<>	

JCKWA2909GB

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

А

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Image: Second regions in the second regions in the second region in th	POM	(ER D	DOOR LOCK SYSTEM										
Image: line line line line line line line line	Connect	or No.	M67	Termina	al Color	Signal Name [Snecification]	97	×	I	18	0	TURN SIGNAL LH (FRONT)	_
Temporare Temporary Temporary Temporary <	Connect	or Name	UNIFIED METER AND A/C AMP.	- No	of Wir.		86 96	88 >	- [With ROSF audio]	19	>	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL	_
	Connect	or Type	TH32FW-NH	-		,	66	• •	- [Without BOSE audio]				
		-		, w	, R		100	. BS	- [With BOSE audio]	Connector	No. M121		_
	修			4	ß	1	100	L	- [Without BOSE audio]		Mone and	(BODV CONTROL MODULE)	_
	HSH			2	×	-				COLLECTOR			_
Image: series of series o		41 42 4	43 44 45 45 47 1 53 54 55 56	2	≥ 6	1		M.		Connector	Type TH40F	FGY-NH	_
		57 58 5	159 60 61 62 63 65 69 70 71 72	<u></u>	9 <u>,</u> ;		Connector	No. M118		ſ			
				2	> 8		Connector	Name BCM (BC	ODY CONTROL MODULE)				
Image of the sector o				26	5 8	,	Connector	Tvpe M03FB-I					
0. 0/toto construction 0. 0/toto	Termina	(Color	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	27	2	T	ſ				51 50 49 48 47 46	45 44 43 42 41 40 39 38 37 36 35 34 33 32	
1 V Constrained in the service solution in the service solutin the service solutin the se	No.	of Wire	e Signal Name (Specification)	28	>		F			_	U 1/0 69 69 67 00		
4 F	41	>	ACC POWER SUPPLY	29	>	-	H.S.						
4 0 Performance 0 Performance 0 Performance Per	42	>	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR SIGNAL	8	>	1			13		-		
4 1 M-WHOLE SERVENCY SIGNAL 4 0 NULLAD SERVENCY SIGNAL 4 0 NULLAD SERVENCY SIGNAL 5 0 NULLAD SIGNAL 5 0	1 3	<u>۲</u>	INTAKE SENSOR SIGNAL	21	∝ .	-			لالغلام	Terminal	Color	Signal Name [Specification]	
Image: constrained biology Image: constrained biology <th< td=""><td>4</td><td>g</td><td>IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL</td><td>52</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>Ň</td><td>of Wire</td><td></td><td>_</td></th<>	4	g	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR SIGNAL	52	-	-			-	Ň	of Wire		_
4 0 Oxincon Sensitions Stanking 4 0 Oxincon Sensitions Stanking 5 1 Oxincon Sensitions Stanking 5 1 Destriction Stanking 5 2 Stanking 5 2 Stanking Destriction Stanking <td>45</td> <td>•</td> <td>AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL</td> <td>55</td> <td>></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>34</td> <td>B</td> <td>LUGGAGE ROOM ANT-</td> <td>_</td>	45	•	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL	55	>					34	B	LUGGAGE ROOM ANT-	_
4 0 000000005000000 Signal hana (Spool found) 5 0 00010000005000000000000000000000000000	46	0	SUNLOAD SENSOR SIGNAL	56	•	-		-		35	>	LUGGAGE ROOM ANT+	_
5 0 1000000000000000000000000000000000000	47	9	GAS SENSOR SIGNAL	57	۳	T	Terminal	Color	Signal Name [Specification]	88	æ	BACK DOOR ANT-	_
54 V BUTTEND KIRS SUPPLY 55 L CANHI 56 L CANHI 56 L CANHI 56 NAME FUELEXELSINGON GROUND ER L 56 NAME FUELEXELSINGON GROUND ER L 56 NAME FUELEXELSINGON GROUND ER L 56 NAMENT SENSOR GROUND ER L 61 L AMERIT SENSOR GROUND ER L 61 L AMERIT SENSOR GROUND ER L L 61 L AMERIT SENSOR GROUND ER L L L 61 L AMERIT SENSOR GROUND ER L L L 61 L AMERIT SENSOR GROUND ER L L L L 7 R L <	53	σ	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY	58	σ	-	No.	of Wire		39	W	BACK DOOR ANT+	_
55 E COUND COUND Count Count<	54	7	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY	59	SHIELL		-	W	BAT (F/L)	47	Y	IGN RELAY (IPDM E/R) CONT	_
16 0	55	6	GROUND	60	>	1	2	W POWE	ER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY(BAT)	52	SB	STARTER RELAY CONT	_
57 W Bracker Lung LEXCLE SWITCH FIGURE 58 Name	56	_	CANHH	19	ΓC	1	3	Y POWE	ER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY(RAP)	19	W B	ACK DOOR OPENER REQUEST SW	_
98 FreeLLEXELSENSOR GROUND 0 1	57	W	BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH SIGNAL	62	BR	E				64	۲ ۲	I-KEY WARN BUZZER (ENG ROOM)	_
0 Connector No. MIII MIII MIII MIII MIII MIII MIII MIII MIIII MIIIII MIIIII MIIIII MIIIII MIIIII MIIIIII MIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	58	BR	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND	63	-	-				65	0	REAR WIPER STOP POSITION	_
Image: Instructure Image: Instru	59	GR	INTAKE SENSOR GROUND	64	ΓC	-	Connector	No. M119		66	я	BACK DOOR SW	_
61 BR AMELIAT SERSOR GROUND 63 R A 63 R SIULOAD SERSOR GROUND 63 R A 63 R A 70 R R 70 R R	60	_	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR GROUND	65	B	-	Connector	Name BCM (BC	DDY CONTROL MODILLE)	67	GR	BACK DOOR OPENER SW	_
1/2 2 MLAAD SERVIC ACOND 1/2 W - 1/2 1 </td <td>61</td> <td>BR</td> <td>AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND</td> <td>99</td> <td>۳</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>68</td> <td>BR</td> <td>REAR RH DOOR SW</td> <td>_</td>	61	BR	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND	99	۳	-				68	BR	REAR RH DOOR SW	_
15 R A Control C 10 L A C A A C A A C A A C A A A A A A A A	62	ß	SUNLOAD SENSOR GROUND	67	>	-	Connector	Type NS16FW	-cs	69	я	REAR LH DOOR SW	_
10/10 ECV SIGNAL 200 10/10 ECV SIGNAL 200 10/1	63	٣	1	68	SHIELL	-	ą						
10/10 L A/C LM SIGNAL 13 W L A/C LM SIGNAL 13 M 71 E EACH DOOR POKER SUPLY. 7 W -	65	0	ECV SIGNAL	69	>	-							
70 R EACH DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY 71 B	69	-	A/C LAN SIGNAL	70	~	-	H.S.						
71 8 GROUND 72 0 -<	70	٣	EACH DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY	17	SB	-	ļ	456	7 8 9 10				
12 P CAN-L 23 G C 73 0 V C C C 75 0 V C C C 7 0 V/res C C C 7 1 1 1 V ALLOOR FULL DU LOCK OUTPUT 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	11	•	GROUND	72	N	-		11 12 13	14 15 16 17 18 19				
Terminal Connector Na M11 Connector Na M11 Connector Namue WRE TO WIRE 20 V - - Connector Namue WRE TO WIRE 20 V - - No. of No. On No.<	72	٩	CAN-L	73	σ	-		2					
Connector Na. M17 Connector Name				75	W	-							
Connector ho. M11 Code Signal hane [Specification] Connector ham WFE TO WIFE 0				80	>								
Connector Name International Intern	Connect	or No.	M117	81	SB	-	Terminal	Color	Cirruel Name [Canadification]				
Ownerwork manual Instant matrix Instant Instant matrix Instant matr	Connect	ar Nama	WIDE TO WIDE	82	>	-	No.	of Wire					
Connector Type TH:BMW-CSIG-TM4 File File File File File <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>83</td> <td>۵.</td> <td>1</td> <td>4</td> <td>LG INTER</td> <td>TOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>				83	۵.	1	4	LG INTER	TOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY				
Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output Image: Non-output	Connect	or Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4	84	œ		2	L PASS	SENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT				
Note Constrained Constraind Constrained C	4	_		85		1	2	~	STEP LAMP OUTPUT				
11 11 12 1 1 1 1 1 0	F			86	0	1	œ	ALL ALL	DOOR, FUEL LID LOCK OUTPUT				
11 11 11 12 12 13 14 10 11 17 10 11<	SIL		1 0 1100 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	87	-	-	6	G DRIVER	I DOOR, FUEL LID UNLOCK OUTPUT				
I -1-1 III R BATTELES I -1 III R POSH-BUTTON LOWITON SW 1LL GND I -1 III V POSH-BUTTON LOWITON SW 1LL GND I -1 V III-N SW 1LL GND III-N SW 1LL GND I -1 V III-N SW 1LL GND III-N SW 1LL GND		-	2 7 138 558 558 558 757 1438 344 546 548 558 757	88	٩	-	10	BR R	EAR DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT				
Image Image <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>0 0 0 000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000</td><td>91</td><td>></td><td>-</td><td>1</td><td>ж</td><td>BAT (FUSE)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>			0 0 0 000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000	91	>	-	1	ж	BAT (FUSE)				
Bit Image Bit Image <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>5 10 単級 強雄 34時 34時 18時 16 10 132 34時 356 138 16 10</td><td>92</td><td>J</td><td>I</td><td>13</td><td>8</td><td>GND</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			5 10 単級 強雄 34時 34時 18時 16 10 132 34時 356 138 16 10	92	J	I	13	8	GND				
95 W - 15 Y ACC IND 96 G - 17 W TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT)				94	σ	1	14	W PUSH	H-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND				
				95	×	I	15	×	ACC IND				
				96	σ	-	17	w	TURN SIGNAL RH (FRONT)				

JCKWA2910GB

-		_			_	_			_				_	_				_				_	_		_		_				_													
	Signal Name [Specification]	-	1	1	I			1	1	 [With BOSE audio] 	 [Without BOSE audio] 	 [With BOSE audio] 	 [Without BOSE audio] 	1				,		т	-		t	T		1	1	1	т	-	т													
ŀ	Color of Wire	>	ГG	~		> ¤	_ ≥	œ	8	>	×	σ	;	99 (50	,,	- @	SHIFL D	>	Ľ	σ	BR	>	σ.	_ _ >		: >	œ	σ	M	0													
ŀ	Terminal No.	2	∞	6	12	2 1	15	18	19	20	20	21	21	22	3 5	t, 10	26	29	8	31	32	83	34	35	54 14	45	46	52	53	54	55													
ſ										יי ו	_		 Т	Ť	Т	T	T	T	́Г	۰ ۳				T	Т	T	T	í T				Т			Г	т								
	M123	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	TH40FG-NH				8 127 128 125 124 123 122 121 120 119 118 117 118 115 114 113 112	8 147 148 148 144 143 146 141 141 141 141 158 151 158 158 158 158 158			Signal Name [Specification]		OPLICAL SENSOR	STOP LAMP SW 1	DE DOOP LAWF 3W 2		IGN F/B	PASSENGER DOOR SW	POWER WINDOW SW COMM	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL POWER	LOCK IND	RECEIVER/SENSOR GND	RECEIVER/SENSOR POWER SUPPLY	TIRE PRESSURE RECEIVER COMM			COMBLEM COLTPUT 1	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4	TIRE PRESS WARNING CHECK SW	DRIVER DOOR SW	REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY CON		M124		WIRE TO WIRE	TH40MW-CS15		ĺ	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	202123723242528 [38273382440414243444548	30 31 32 33 34 35 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55	
-	No.	Name	Type				131 133 129 128	151 150 149 14			Color	of Wire	<u>م</u> (я,	r 6		۲a	- 10	BB	W	GR	0	۲	-	Ϋ́,	, c	۵ ۵	σ	-	SB	×	ГG	σ		No.		Name	Type			-	16171819	27 28 29	
	Connector	Connector	Connector	ą	A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.A.	2.H					Terminal	No.	113	٩ <u></u>	0	101	123	124	132	133	134	137	138	139	141	142	143	144	145	146	149	150	151		Connector		Connector	Connector	ą	ANN	1.5			~
ſ	Т					-				I			Т	Т	Т	Τ	Т	Ι	Γ				T	Т	Т	Т	Т	Γ				Ţ	 	Т	Т	Т		کر ارک			Т	Т	Т	1
OOR LOCK SYSTEM	M122	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)	TH40FB-NH				8 87 86 85 84 83 82 81 80 79 78 77 76 75 74 73 72	08 107 108 105 104 103 102 101 100 99 98 97 96 95 94 93 92			Signal Name [Specification]		ROOM ANT2-	RUOM AN 12+	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-		DRIVER DOOR ANT+	ROOM ANTI-	ROOM ANT1+	NATS ANT AMP.	NATS ANT AMP.	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM	COMBI SW INPUT 5	COMBLEW INPUT 3 DITCH SW	Mo Lool	CANEL	KEY SLOT ILL	ON IND	PUDDLE LAMP CONT	ACC RELAY CONT	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY	S/L CONDITION 1	S/L CONDITION 2 SHIET P	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW	DRIVER DOOR REGILEST SW	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPF	S/L UNIT POWER SUPPLY	COMBI SW INPUT 1	COMBI SW INPUT 4			S/L UNIT COMM
ERD	r No.	r Name	r Type				91 90 89 81	121 110 103 10			Color	of Wire	<u>م</u>	5 C	8 8	5	> <u>c</u>	; }	H	GR	M	۲	>	ЯЯ	> 8	6 0	-	ΓC	>	7	0	GR		• •	2 C	, w	0	ΓC	M	ГG	œ :	> (۶ >	~
POW	Connecto	Connecto	Connecto.	1		Ċ.					Terminal	No.	72	2	75	C 42	0/ LL	78	79	80	81	82	83	87	88 00	00 00	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	100	101	102	103	106	107	80	901		=

JCKWA2911GB

Ο

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

А

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Wiring Diagram - INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000005172093



2009/07/16

JCKWA2912GB

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]





< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]





JCKWA2916GB

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

FRONT OUTSIDE HANDLE RH (REQUEST SWIT Signal Name [Specification] Color of Wire ype Connector Name BR Connector No. 52 45 4 4 33 33 33 52 45 4 4 3 33 33 33 化 H.S. Terminal No. 5 5 IONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (DRIVER SIDE) 15 14 13 12 11 10 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 16 14 10 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 16 14 10 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 15 14 10 15 1 10 8 10 Signal Name [Specification] Signal Name [Specification] WIRE TO WIRE Color of Wire lector No. Color of Wire Connector Name ВR Vame - |> Ferminal No. H.S. .S.H erminal No. ß FRONT OUTSIDE HANDLE LH (REQUEST SWITCH) Signal Name [Specification] Signal Name [Specification] **₹**₽ UTSIDE HANDLE LH Color of Wire Color of Wire Connector Name Connector Name ype Connector No. onnector No. Terminal No. 强 H.S. srminal No. H.S. 49 55 ß Signal Name [Specification] INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM WIRE TO WIRE GR < BR SHIELD CR < BR Color of Wire 이糕미리삐 ctor Name RG≥ 8 ч оЖ Terminal No. H.S. F

JCKWA2917GB

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

А

В

С

D

Ε

F

G

Н

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

Ο

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >



JCKWA2918GB



Revision: 2009 August

Æ

ß

ß

JCKWA2919GB

А

В

С

D

Ε

F

G

Н

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

NTELL	JIGENT KEY SYSTEM				[
onnector N	o. E69	c,	ម្ល	1	69	LG	1	Terminal	Color	Signal Name [Specification]
onnector Na	ame HORN (LOW)	00	>	1	20	N	1	No	of Wire	-
		6	BR	-	71	Я		1A	GR	-
onnector T ₃	ype P01FB-A	10	0	1	72	۲	-	2A	G	I
		=	ß	1	73	8	1	3A	-	1
F		12	0	1	74	BR	- [With ICC]	4A	٩.	1
Ĕ		13	-	,	74	_	- [Without ICC]	54	>	1
2		14	<u>م</u>	'	75		- [With ICC]	βÅ		1
	Ŧ	15	•	1	75	3	- [Without ICC]	44	<u>م</u>	1
]	c á	. >		C, 42	: 3		(s	-	
						:		6	,	
		-	3	1	<i>•</i>	>	- [Without ICC]			
		18	>	1	17	œ	- [With ICC]			
erminal C	Color Simul Name [Supplemention]	20	0	-	77	٩	- [Without ICC]	Connecto	r No.	M2
No.	f Wire Oighan Marrie Lopecinication	21	_	1	78		- [With ICC]			
-	- 5	22	>	I	78	BR	- [Without ICC]	COLLECC		
		23	9	1	62	⊢	- [With ICC]	Connecto	r Type 1	NS10FW-CS
		24	•		62	_	- [Without [CC]][
onnector No	p. E70	25		'	Q.	e,	-	ſ		
		26	>			3 a	,	° T		
onnector Ni	ame HORN (LOW)	16		,	68	g	,	15:11		
onnactor T	me DOIED-A	17	•		36	3 0				
		3						_		108 98 88 / 8 68 58
Æ		5		1	* *	5.	-			
N-M		32	>		68	_				
S.H.	[33		1	86	۵	1			
		34	٣	-	87	>		Terminal	Color	Simal Nama [Snacification]
	2	35	σ	1	68	GR	1	No.	of Wire	
]	36	SHIELD	1	6	SHIELD	-	B	٩	
		37	>	1	16	N	'	4 8	. 0	1
		38	8		8	>	,	g	c	
arminal	Jolor	8	5 c	1	5	. >	,	8	> >	1
No to	· Wire Signal Name [Specification]	3	3					9 F		
		,	\$ 0		*	2		e e	، ۱	
7	1	47	5	1	6	- -		8	r (1
		43	ž	1	96 		1	Я.	22	
		45	>	'	97	۳	-			
onnector N	o. E106	49	-	1	86	SHIELD	1			
onnector No	WIDE TO WIDE	50	۹	-	66	L	-			
		51	_	1	100	٩.	1			
onnector T	ype TH80FW-CS16-TM4	52	_	1						
		53	۵.	1						
		54	0		Connecto.	r No. MI				
ě.		56	H	-						
2		57	ä	1	Connecto	r Name FUS	SE BLOCK (J/B)			
		505	5 >	1	Connecto	r Tune NSD	JEEW-M2			
	90 54 000 000 000 000 00 0 1 0 1	ŝ	:		200	1001 0016	7141 44 100	_		
	01 01 0010 0010 0010 0010 0010 0010 00	60	g	-	4					
		61	σ	1	MMA.					
		62	8	1	S.H.S.					
erminal	Solor Signal Name [Snecification]	63	>	1			3A 2A 1A			
No.	f Wire	64	m	1			84 74 64 54 44			
-	R -	65	σ	-						
2	M	99	œ		_					
3	- 8	67	SHIELD	-	_					
4		68	>	,	_					

JCKWA2920GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

									h ICC]	out ICC]		h ICC]	out ICC]	h ICC]	out ICC]	h ICC]	out ICC]	P 100]	int loci	[con m															-																											
									- [Wit	- [Witho		- [Wit	- [Witho	- [Wit	- [Witho	- [Wit	- [Witho	- DWit	- [Witho	- Investore in the second seco																																										
86 R	67 SHIELD	20		80 9	ر0 /0	71 LG	72 Y	73 SB	74 BR	74 L	75 G	76 W	76 GR	77 R	77 P	78 L	78 R	79 V	. 62 M		90 F	0 0 0	70	33	5 - C	3 8	л : 8	87 W	89 GR	90 SHIELD	91 W	92 Y	93 BR	94 P	95 GR	96 W	97 L	98 SHIELE	∧ 66	100 SR																						
1	'			r			T	-		-	1		1	1		1	1	'									t	г	1	T	-	1	г		1	1		1	1	'							1	1	,			'		1	н							
ď	:			s :	>	BR	۲	BR	0	L	æ	Ч	>	SB	>	0			: 1	. 8	4 >	- ;	> (, פ	5 -	J (ו פ	m ;	×	œ	SHIELD	>	0	ВЯ	W	0	0	M		· a	. 8	<u></u> -	, ,	1	- -	BR	U	×	: -		י	ß	σ	в	w							
2	4 m	, ,	, ,		20	6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	20	21	22	5	07 V C	⁺ 7	2	8	17	50 10	5 8	32	ŝ	34	35	36	37	38	39	41	42	43	45	49	ç.	, r	5	75	3 3	40	56	57	59	8	8 5	o i	62	63	64	65							
	1			1		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	I	1	1	1	1	1	,					1			t		 [With automatic drive positioner] 	 [Without automatic drive positioner] 	1	1	1	1	1	-			M6		WIRE TO WIRE	THROMAN-CS16-TMA				1 0 1122 3141 516 1181 1122 3142 516 1181 31 35	2 7 1420 2440 1340 7420 44	日本 1111日 11111日 11111日 11111日 1111日 1111日 1111日 1111日 1111日 1111日	4 0 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.00000 0.0000				Signal Name [Specification]		I							
>	-	, <u> </u>	3 -	-	9	>	GR	Я	W	SHIELD	>	Y	٣	BR	8	7	٩	. e	8	5 0		5	, -		2	5 >	> (ۍ : ا	88	>	٩	m	ď	>	LG	SB			ector No.		ector Name	otor Time	246. 1000			vi	1						inal Color	. of Wire	v							
19	2 2	10	7		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	6	i e	5	3	₽[; 	Ŧ ;	ţ	? `	44	45	46	46	49	20	52	53	54	55			Conne		Conne			Æ	手	H		_		_		[Term	Ŷ	-							
IT KEY SYSTEM		ISE BLOCK (J/B)		SIZEW-OS					30 110 100 9C 8C 7C 6C				Cinnel Name [Samiferation]	Signal Name [Specification]	I	-	1	1							RE TO WIRE	ACANT OCAE	140MW-CS15			2 2 2 0 10 11 10 10 10 10		1 [22]23]24]24]25]25] [36]37 [36]34]40]41]42]42]44]45]45 1 [32]23[34]35 47]484455				Signal Name [Snecification]		1	,	1					1	1	I	1	,		П	1	1	1	Т							
INTELLIGEN Connector No. M3		Connector Name FL		Confidence Lype No.	Ą	デー	HS.	2	<u>1 ÷ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · </u>	1			Terminal Color	No. of Wire	6C R	7C B	0 0	-			0 07		Connection Ma	COLLIGGOU NO.	Connector Name WI	Convertion Time	Connector Lype 11	ą		H.S. 1		2012/81/2012/2012/2012				Terminal Color	No. of Wire	3 BR	4	 	, a	< 0	<u> </u>	< 0	ים ה	10 L	11	12 V		2	4 	15 W	16 R	17 B	18							

JCKWA2921GB

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



JCKWA2922GB



JCKWA2923GB

Ρ

Ο

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

А

В

С

D

Ε

F

G

Н

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Š

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

-H40F ĝ Connector Name

H.S. ß

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Signal Name [Specification] Color of Wire ۲<u></u> s c erminal No 55 15 14 3 2 W SONT DWER <u>ال</u>ر 201 119 118 117 116 115 114 113 112 40 109 108 107 106 106 104 100 102 BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

M124	r No.	Connecto
REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY	U	151
DRIVER DOOR SW	LG	150
TIRE PRESS WARNING CHECK	M	149
COMBI SW OUTPUT 4	SB	146
COMBI SW OUTPUT 3	L	145
COMBI SW OUTPUT 2	g	144
COMBI SW OUTPUT 1	٩	143
COMBI SW OUTPUT 5	0	142
SECURITY INDICATOR OUTPL	ŋ	141
SHIFT N/P	GR	140
TIRE PRESSURE RECEIVER CO	L	139
RECEIVER/SENSOR POWER SUF	Y	138
RECEIVER/SENSOR GND	0	137
LOCK IND	GR	134
PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL F	W	133
POWER WINDOW SW COMM	BR	132
MS HOOD HEADER DOOR SM	9T	124
B/J NDI	м	123
KEY SLOT SW	BR	121
DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOF	SB	119
S TOP LAMP SW 2	Ч	118
STOP LAMP SW 1	SB	116
OPLICAL SENSOR	Р	113
Signal Name [Specification]	Color of Wire	Terminal No.
8 127 126 125 124 123 122 121 120 118 118 117 116 115 114 113 8 147 146 145 144 143 142 141 140 139 138 137 136 136 134 133	131 130 129 12 151 150 149 14	

5. M124	MIRE TO WIRE	pe TH40MW-CS15	2 3 4 5 6 7 6 9 10 11 12 13 14 1 দাৰ প্ৰত্যাহায়ে হয়ে প্ৰক্ৰ প্ৰাৰ প্ৰত্যাহায়ে ক্ৰমজ্ঞান্ত জ্ঞান্ত প্ৰকাৰ প্ৰত্যাহায়ে ব্ৰহ্ম ব্যক্ত প্ৰাৰ প্ৰত্যাহায় ক্ৰমজ্ঞান্ত জ্ঞান্ত প্ৰাৰ্থ প্ৰত্যাহায় বিৰুদ্ধ বিৰুদ্ধ বিৰুদ্ধ বিৰুদ্ধ বিৰুদ্ধ বিৰুদ্ধ বিৰুদ্ধ
Connector No	Connector Na	Connector Ty	HS

LOWER FAN MOTOR

SSENGER

ъ

IBMOC

Ξ



nector No. Connector Name

Con

or Tvpe

服.S.H

Color of Wire

erminal No.

Signal Name [Specification]	LUGGAGE ROOM ANT-	LUGGAGE ROOM ANT+	BACK DOOR ANT-	BACK DOOR ANT+	IGN RELAY (IPDM E/R) CONT	STARTER RELAY CONT	BACK DOOR OPENER REQUEST SW	I-KEY WARN BUZZER (ENG ROOM)	REAR WIPER STOP POSITION	BACK DOOR SW	BACK DOOR OPENER SW	REAR RH DOOR SW	REAR LH DOOR SW
Color of Wire	ß	>	8	M	Y	B	M	^	0	æ	GR	BR	œ
Terminal No.	34	35	38	39	47	52	61	64	65	99	67	68	69

JCKWA2924GB

INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector Name

H.S.

ß

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

А

В

С

D

Е



JCKWA2925GB

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram - INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM - INFOID:00000005172094



INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

2009/07/16

JCKWA2926GB

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER SYSTEM < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



JCKWA2927GB

Ρ

А

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000005575370

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
	Other than front wiper switch HI	Off	
	Front wiper switch HI	On	
	Other than front wiper switch LO	Off	
	Front wiper switch LO	On	
	Front washer switch OFF	Off	
FR WASHER SW	Front washer switch ON	On	
	Other than front wiper switch INT	Off	
	Front wiper switch INT	On	
	Front wiper is not in STOP position	Off	
FR WIPER STOP	Front wiper is in STOP position	On	
INT VOLUME	Wiper intermittent dial is in a dial position 1 - 7	Wiper intermittent dial position	
	Other than rear wiper switch ON	Off	
RR WIPER ON	Rear wiper switch ON	On	
	Other than rear wiper switch INT	Off	
	Rear wiper switch INT	On	
	Rear washer switch OFF	Off	
KK WASHER SW	Rear washer switch ON	On	
	Rear wiper is in STOP position	Off	
RR WIPER STOP	Rear wiper is not in STOP position	On	
	Other than turn signal switch RH	Off	
IURIN SIGNAL R	Turn signal switch RH	On	
	Other than turn signal switch LH	Off	
TURIN SIGNAL L	Turn signal switch LH	On	
	Other than lighting switch 1ST and 2ND	Off	
TAIL LAIVIP SVV	Lighting switch 1ST or 2ND	On	
	Other than lighting switch HI	Off	
	Lighting switch HI	On	
	Other than lighting switch 2ND	Off	
HEAD LAIVIP SVV I	Lighting switch 2ND	On	
	Other than lighting switch 2ND	Off	
HEAD LAMP SW 2	Lighting switch 2ND	On	
	Other than lighting switch PASS	Off	
PASSING SW	Lighting switch PASS	On	
	Other than lighting switch AUTO	Off	
AUTO LIGHT SW	Lighting switch AUTO	On	
	Front fog lamp switch OFF	Off	
FK FUG SW	Front fog lamp switch ON	On	

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[ÍNTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	٨
RR FOG SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	A
	Driver door closed	Off	D
DOOR SW-DR	Driver door opened	On	D
	Passenger door closed	Off	
DOOR SVI-AS	Passenger door opened	On	С
	Rear RH door closed	Off	
DOOR SW-RR	Rear RH door opened	On	_
	Rear LH door closed	Off	D
DOOR SW-RL	Rear LH door opened	On	
	Back door closed	Off	Е
DOOR SVI-BR	Back door opened	On	
	Other than power door lock switch LOCK	Off	
CDL LOCK SW	Power door lock switch LOCK	On	F
	Other than power door lock switch UNLOCK	Off	
CDL UNLOCK SW	Power door lock switch UNLOCK	On	G
	Other than driver door key cylinder LOCK position	Off	0
KEY CYL LK-SW	Driver door key cylinder LOCK position	On	
	Other than driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	Off	Н
KEY CYL UN-SW	Driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	On	
KEY CYL SW-TR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	I
	Hazard switch is OFF	Off	
HAZARD SVV	Hazard switch is ON	On	.1
REAR DEF SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	0
TR CANCEL SW	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	DLk
	Back door opener switch OFF	Off	
TR/BD OPEN SW	While the back door opener switch is turned ON	On	L
TRNK/HAT MNTR	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	
	LOCK button of the key is not pressed	Off	M
RKE-LOCK	LOCK button of the key is pressed	On	
	UNLOCK button of the key is not pressed	Off	
RKE-UNLOCK	UNLOCK button of the key is pressed	On	N
RKE-TR/BD	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	0
	PANIC button of the key is not pressed	Off	0
RKE-PANIC	PANIC button of the key is pressed	On	
	UNLOCK button of the key is not pressed	Off	Ρ
KKE-P/W UPEN	UNLOCK button of the key is pressed and held	On	
	LOCK/UNLOCK button of the key is not pressed and held simulta- neously	Off	
KKE-MODE CHG	LOCK/UNLOCK button of the key is pressed and held simulta- neously	On	

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) ATION > [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status		
	Bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V		
OPTICAL SENSOR	Dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V		
	Driver door request switch is not pressed	Off		
REQ SW -DR	Driver door request switch is pressed	On		
	Passenger door request switch is not pressed	Off		
REQ 3W -AS	Passenger door request switch is pressed	On		
REQ SW -RR	Off			
REQ SW -RL	Off			
	Back door request switch is not pressed	Off		
REQ 3W -DD/TR	Back door request switch is pressed	On		
	Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is not pressed	Off		
PU3H 3W	Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is pressed	On		
	Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position	Off		
IGN KLTZ -F/D	Ignition switch in ON position	On		
ACC RLY -F/B	ACC RLY -F/B NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.			
CLUCH SW	CLUCH SW NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.			
	The brake pedal is depressed when No. 7 fuse is blown	Off		
BRAKE SW 1	The brake pedal is not depressed when No. 7 fuse is blown, or No. 7 fuse is normal	On		
	The brake pedal is not depressed	Off		
BRAKE SVV 2	The brake pedal is depressed	On		
	Selector lever in P position	Off		
DETE/CANCE SW	Selector lever in any position other than P	On		
	Selector lever in any position other than P and N	Off		
SET FININ SW	Selector lever in P or N position	On		
	Steering is unlocked	Off		
5/L -LOOK	Steering is locked	On		
	Steering is locked	Off		
S/E -ONEOOR	Steering is unlocked	On		
S/L RELAY-E/B	Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position	Off		
0/EIRED/RIT/B	Ignition switch in ON position	On		
LINI K SEN -DR	Driver door is unlocked	Off		
SHER SER BR	Driver door is locked	On		
	Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is not pressed	Off		
	Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is pressed	On		
IGN RI Y1 -F/B	Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position	Off		
	Ignition switch in ON position	On		
DETE SW -IPDM	Selector lever in any position other than P	Off		
	Selector lever in P position	On		
SET PN -IPDM	Selector lever in any position other than P and N	Off		
	Selector lever in P or N position	On		

BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) ATION > [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status		
SET D MET	Selector lever in any position other than P	Off	A	
SFT P-IVIET	Selector lever in P position	On		
	Selector lever in any position other than N	Off	В	
	Selector lever in N position	On		
	Engine stopped	Stop		
ENGINE STATE	While the engine stalls	Stall	С	
	At engine cranking	Crank		
	Engine running	Run	D	
S/L LOCK-IPDM	Steering is unlocked	Off		
	Steering is locked	On		
S/LUNI K-IPDM	Steering is locked	Off	E	
	Steering is unlocked	On		
S/L RELAY-REQ	Steering lock system is not the LOCK condition and the changing condition from LOCK to UNLOCK.	Off	F	
	Steering lock system is the LOCK condition or the changing condi- tion from LOCK to UNLOCK.	On	0	
VEH SPEED 1	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading	G	
VEH SPEED 2	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading		
	Driver door is locked	LOCK	Н	
DOOR STAT-DR	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)	READY		
	Driver door is unlocked	UNLOCK		
	Passenger door is locked	LOCK	I	
DOOR STAT-AS	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)	READY		
	Passenger door is unlocked	UNLOCK	J	
	Steering is locked	Reset		
ID OKT EAO	Steering is unlocked	Set		
PRMT ENG STRT	The engine start is prohibited	Reset	DLk	
	The engine start is permitted	Set		
PRMT RKE STRT	NOTE: The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Reset	L	
KEY SW -SLOT	The key is not inserted into key slot	Off		
	The key is inserted into key slot	On	M	
RKE OPE COUN1	During the operation of the key	Operation frequency of the key		
RKE OPE COUN2	NOTE:		Ν	
CONFRM ID ALL	The key ID that the key slot receives does not accord with any key ID registered to BCM.	Yet		
	The key ID that the key slot receives accords with any key ID registered to BCM.	Done	0	
CONFIRM ID4	The key ID that the key slot receives does not accord with the fourth key ID registered to BCM.	Yet		
	The key ID that the key slot receives accords with the fourth key ID registered to BCM.	Done	-	
	The key ID that the key slot receives does not accord with the third key ID registered to BCM.	Yet		
	The key ID that the key slot receives accords with the third key ID registered to BCM.	Done		

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[ÍNTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
	The key ID that the key slot receives does not accord with the sec- ond key ID registered to BCM.	Yet	
CONFIRMIDZ	The key ID that the key slot receives accords with the second key ID registered to BCM.	Done	
	The key ID that the key slot receives does not accord with the first key ID registered to BCM.	Yet	
	The key ID that the key slot receives accords with the first key ID registered to BCM.	Done	
	The ID of fourth key is not registered to BCM	Yet	
1F 4	The ID of fourth key is registered to BCM	Done	
	The ID of third key is not registered to BCM	Yet	
IP 3	The ID of third key is registered to BCM	Done	
	The ID of second key is not registered to BCM	Yet	
1P 2	The ID of second key is registered to BCM	Done	
	The ID of first key is not registered to BCM	Yet	
IP I	The ID of first key is registered to BCM	Done	
AIR PRESS FL	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front LH tire	
AIR PRESS FR	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front RH tire	
AIR PRESS RR	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear RH tire	
AIR PRESS RL	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear LH tire	
	ID of front LH tire transmitter is registered	Done	
ID REGST FLT	ID of front LH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet	
	ID of front RH tire transmitter is registered	Done	
ID REGST FRI	ID of front RH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet	
	ID of rear RH tire transmitter is registered	Done	
ID REGOT KRT	ID of rear RH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet	
	ID of rear LH tire transmitter is registered	Done	
ID REGOT RET	ID of rear LH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet	
	Tire pressure indicator OFF	Off	
	Tire pressure indicator ON	On	
	Tire pressure warning alarm is not sounding	Off	
DULLER	Tire pressure warning alarm is sounding	On	

[ÍNTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

А

В

С

D

Ε

F

G

Н

J

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

TERMINAL LAYOUT



< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[ÍNTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No.		Description				Value				
(Wire	e color)	Signal name	Input/	Condition		(Approx.)				
+	-	Signarhame	Output			(/ 144107.)				
1 (W)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage				
2 (W)	Ground	P/W power supply (BAT)	Output	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage				
3 (Y)	Ground	P/W power supply (RAP)	Output	Ignition switch ON		Battery voltage				
			Interior room lamp (Cuts the interior r	battery saver is activated. oom lamp power supply)	0 V					
4 (LG)	Ground	Interior room lamp power supply	Output	Interior room lamp battery saver is not activat- ed. (Outputs the interior room lamp power supply)		Battery voltage				
5	Onered	Passenger door UN- LOCK	Quitaut	ut Passenger door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	Battery voltage				
(L)	Ground		Output		Other than UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V				
7	0		0 1 1	_	ON	0 V				
(Y)	Ground	Step lamp	Output	Step lamp	OFF	Battery voltage				
8	Onered	d All doors, fuel lid LOCK	Output		LOCK (Actuator is activated)	Battery voltage				
(V) Groun	Ground		Output	Output All doors	Other than LOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V				
9 (G) Ground	Cround	Bround Driver door, fuel lid UNLOCK	Output		UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	Battery voltage				
	Glound		UNLOCK	UNLOCK	UNLOCK	JNLOCK	JNLOCK Other than UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V		
10	Ground	Rear RH door and rear LH door UN- LOCK	Rear RH door and	Rear RH door and	Rear RH door and	Rear RH door and	r RH door and LH door UN- Output	ut Rear RH door (Actuator is act	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	Battery voltage
(BR)	Cround		Output	and rear LH door	Other than UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V				
11 (R)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage				
13 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON		0 V				
				OFF	OFF	0 V				
14 (W)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination ground	Output	Tail lamp	ON	NOTE: When the illumination brighten- ing/dimming level is in the neutral position				
15 (Y) Ground	Ground	ACC indicator lamo	Outout	Ignition switch	OFF or ON	Battery voltage				
	Ground	Bround ACC indicator lamp	Sulpui		ACC	0 V				
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No.		Description				Value	
(Wire +	e color) -	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	value (Approx.)	A
					Turn signal switch OFF	0 V	_
17 (W)	Ground	Turn signal RH (Front)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch RH	(V) 15 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	C
					Turn signal switch OFF	0 V	F
18 (O)	Ground	Turn signal LH (Front)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch LH	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s PKID0926E 6.5 V	F
19	Oracial	Room lamp timer	0	Interior room	OFF	Battery voltage	Н
(V)	Ground	control	Output	lamp	ON	0 V	
					Turn signal switch OFF	0 V	I
20 (V)	Ground	Turn signal RH (Rear)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch RH		J
						6.5 V	
23	Oracinad	Daala daar ay ay	Outrast	Daala da ar	OPEN (Back door opener actuator is activated)	Battery voltage	L
(G)	Ground	васк цоог орен	Output	Dack door	Other than OPEN (Back door opener actuator is not activated)	0 V	Μ
					Turn signal switch OFF	0 V	
25 (G)	Ground	Turn signal LH (Rear)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch LH	(V) 15 0 10 15 0 15 0 15 0 FKID0926E 6.5 V	N O P
26	Ground	Poorwipor		Poarwiner	OFF (Stopped)	0 V	
(G)	Ground	d Rear wiper	Output	Real wiper	ON (Operated)	Battery voltage	

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Term	inal No.	Description				Value	
(Wire +	e color) -	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	value (Approx.)	
34	Ground	Luggage room anten- na (–)	Output	Ignition switch	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compart- ment	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB	
(SB)				OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment	(V) 15 0 5 0 1 s JMKIA0063GB	
35	Ground	Luggage room anten- na (+)	Output	lanition switch	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compart- ment	(V) 15 0 5 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB	
(V)				OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment	(V) 15 0 10 15 10 15 10 15 10 15 10 15 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
38	Ground	Back door antenna (–)	Output	When the back door opener re- quest switch is operated with ig- nition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
(B)					When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0063GB	

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No.		Description				Value	
(Wire	e color)	Signal name	Input/		Condition	value (Approx.)	А
+	_	Signal name	Output			× + + = 7	
					When Intelligent Key is in	(V) 15 10 5	В
				When the back	the antenna detection area	0 1 s JMKIA0062GB	С
39	Ground	Back door antenna	Output	door opener re-			D
(W) Ground	(+)	Output	quest switch is operated with ig- nition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not	(V) 15 10 5 0	E	
					area	1 s JMKIA0063GB	F
47	0	Ignition relay (IPDM	0 / /		OFF or ACC	Battery voltage	G
(Y)	Ground	E/R) control	Output	Ignition switch	ON	0 V	
52	Ground	Starter relay control	Output	Ignition switch	When selector lever is in P or N position	Battery voltage	Н
(SB) Groun	Croana		oupu	ON	When selector lever is not in P or N position	0 V	I
					ON (Pressed)	0 V	
61 (W)	Ground	Back door opener re- quest switch	Input	Back door opener request switch	OFF (Not pressed)	(V) 15 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	J DLM
						1.0 V	L
64	Ground	Intelligent Key warn-	Output	Intelligent Key	Sounding	0 V	
(V)	Cround	room)	Output	(Engine room)	Not sounding	Battery voltage	N/I
65 (O)	Ground	Rear wiper stop posi- tion	Input	Rear wiper	In stop position	(V) 15 0 10 ms 10 ms JPMIA0016GB 1.0 V	N
					Not in stop position	0 V	_
					• •		P

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No.		Description) (a hua
(Wire	e color)	Input/			Condition	
+	_	Signal name	Output			(Applox.)
66 (R)	Ground	Back door switch	Input	Back door switch	OFF (Door close)	(V) 15 10 50 10 ms JPMIA0011GB 11.8 V
					ON (Door open)	0 V
					Pressed	0 V
67 (GR)	Ground	Back door opener switch	Input	Back door opener switch	Not pressed	(V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms JPMIA0011GB 11.8 V
68 (BR)	Ground	Rear RH door switch	Input	Rear RH door switch	OFF (Door close)	(V) 15 10 5 10 10 ms JPMIA0011GB 11.8 V
					UN (Door open)	0 V
69 (R)	Ground	Rear LH door switch	Input	Rear LH door switch	OFF (Door close)	(V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms JPMIA0011GB 11.8 V
					ON (Door open)	0 V

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Term	inal No.	Description				Value	
(Wire +	e color) –	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	(Approx.)	A
				When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compart- ment	(V) 15 10 5 0 •	B	
72 (R)	Ground	Room antenna 2 (–) (Center console)	Output	Ignition switch OFF			D
					When Intelligent Key is not		E
					ment	JMKIA0063GB	F
							G
		Room antenna 2 (+) (Center console)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compart-		Н
73	Ground					JMKIA0062GB	I
(G)					When Intelligent Key is not	(V) 15 10 5	J
					in the passenger compart- ment	0 4 1 s	DLł
						JMKIA0063GB	L
					When Intelligent Key is in		Μ
74		Passangar daar an		When the pas-		1 s JMKIA0062GB	Ν
(SB)	Ground	tenna (-)	Output	quest switch is operated with ig-		(V)	0
					When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area		Ρ
						JMKIAU063GB	

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Term	inal No.	Description) (olug
(Wire +	e color) –	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	(Approx.)
75	Ground	Passenger door an- tenna (+)	Output	When the pas- senger door re-	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB
(GR)				quest switch is operated with ig- nition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 0 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 1
76	Ground	Driver door antenna (−)	Output	When the driver door request switch is operat- ed with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB
(V)	Ground				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0063GB
77	Ground	Driver door antenna (+)	Output	When the driver door request switch is operat- ed with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 0 15 0 15 0 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15
77 (LG)					When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0063GB

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[ÍNTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No.		Description				Value	
(Wire	e color)	Signal name	Input/		Condition	(Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Output			(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
78		Room antenna 1 (-)		Ignition switch	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compart- ment	(V) 15 10 5 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB	B C D
(Y) Gi	Ground	(Instrument panel)	Output	OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment	(V) 10 0 1 s JMKIA0063GB	E
79	Ground	Room antenna 1 (+)	Output	Ignition switch	When Intelligent Key is in the passenger compart- ment	(V) 15 0 1 s JMKIA0062GB	H
(BR)		(Instrument panel)		OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the passenger compart- ment	(V) 15 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	J DL
80 (GR)	Ground	NATS antenna amp.	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.	M
81 (W)	Ground	NATS antenna amp.	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.	Ν
82	Ground	Ignition relay [Fuse	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V	
(R)	Ground	block (J/B)] control	Culpul	ignition switch	ON	Battery voltage	
							0

Ρ

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No.		Description				
(Wire	e color)	Signal name	Input/		Condition	(Approx.)
+	_	eignarhaine	Output			
83	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver communica- tion	Input/	During waiting		(V) 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
(Y)			Output	When operating either button on the key		(V) 15 10 50 1 ms JMKIA0065GB
					All switches OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	(V) 15 0 2 ms JPMIA0041GB 1.4 V
87 (BR)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 5	Input	Combination switch	Front fog lamp switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	(V) 10 0 2 ms JPMIA0037GB 1.3 V
					Rear wiper switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	(V) 15 10 2 ms JPMIA0039GB 1.3 V
					Any of the conditions below with all switches OFF • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 • Wiper intermittent dial 7	(V) 15 10 2 ms JPMIA0040GB 1.3 V

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No.		Description				Value	
(Wire +	e color) -	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	Value (Approx.)	A
						(V)	В
					All switches OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		С
						JPMIA0041GB 1.4 V	D
88 (V) Gr					Lighting switch HI		E
					(Wiper intermittent dial 4)	2 ms	F
		Combination switch INPUT 3				1.3 V	G
	Ground		Input	Combination switch	Lighting switch 2ND (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	(V) 15 10 5 0	Н
						2 ms JPMIA0037GB 1.3 V	I
					Rear washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	(V) 15 0 2 ms JPMIA0039GB 1.3 V	J DLł
					Any of the conditions below with all switches OFF	(V) 15 10 5	Μ
					 Wiper intermittent dial 1 Wiper intermittent dial 2 Wiper intermittent dial 3 	JPMIA0040GB	Ν
				Push-button iani-	Pressed	1.3 V 0 V	0
89 (BR)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch (Push switch)	Input	tion switch (push switch)	Not pressed	Battery voltage	
90 (P)	Ground	CAN-L	Input/ Output	_	<u> </u>		Ρ
91 (L)	Ground	CAN-H	Input/ Output				

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

(We could) Signal name Input Output Condition (Approx.) 92 (LG) Ground Key slot illumination Output Key slot illumina- tion OFF Battery voltage 93 (V) Ground ON indicator lamp Output Ignifion switch OFF OFF Battery voltage 93 (V) Ground ON indicator lamp Output Ignifion switch OFF OFF Battery voltage 94 (V) Ground ON indicator lamp Output Ignifion switch OFF OFF Battery voltage 95 (O) Ground ACC relay control Output Ignifion switch OFF 0 V 96 (GR) Ground ACC relay control Output Ignifion switch OFF 0 V ACC or ON Battery voltage 97 (L) Ground Steering lock condi- tion No. 1 Input Steering lock LOCK status 0 V UNLOCK status Battery voltage 98 (F) Ground Steering lock condi- tion No. 1 Input Steering lock LOCK status	Term	inal No.	Description				Value	
92 (LG) Ground Key slot illumination Output Key slot illumina- tion OFF Battery voltage 93 (V) Ground ON indicator lamp Output Ignition switch ON 0V 0V 94 (V) Ground ON indicator lamp Output Ignition switch OFF or ACC Battery voltage 95 (O) Ground ACC relay control Output Ignition switch OFF Battery voltage 96 (O) Ground ACC relay control Output Ignition switch OFF 0V 97 (I) Ground Steering lock condi- tion No. 1 Input Steering lock LOCK status 0V 97 (I) Ground Steering lock condi- tion No. 1 Input Steering lock LOCK status 0V 98 (P) Ground Steering lock condi- tion No. 1 Input Steering lock status 0V 99 (R) Ground Steering lock status 0V 0V 99 (R) Ground Steering lock condi- tion switch Input Steering lock status 0V <td>(Wire +</td> <td>e color) –</td> <td>Signal name</td> <td>Input/ Output</td> <td></td> <td>Condition</td> <td>(Approx.)</td>	(Wire +	e color) –	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	(Approx.)	
92 (LG) Ground Kay slot illumination Output Key slot illumina- tion Blinking Image: Constraint of the state of the sta						OFF	Battery voltage	
ON OV 93 (V) Ground ON indicator lamp Output Ignition switch OFF or ACC Battery voltage 94 (Y) Ground Puddle lamp control Output Puddle lamp OFF Battery voltage 95 (O) Ground ACC relay control Output Ignition switch OFF 0 0 96 (GR) Ground ACC relay control Output Ignition switch OFF 0 0 96 (GR) Ground ACC relay control Output - Battery voltage 97 (C) Ground Steering lock condi- tion No. 1 Input Steering lock 0 V 98 (P) Ground Steering lock condi- tion No. 2 Input Steering lock LOCK status Battery voltage 98 (R) Ground Steering lock condi- tion switch Input Steering lock UNLOCK status 0 V 99 (R) Ground Passenger door re- quest switch Input Steering lock OFF (Not pressed) 0 V	92 (LG)	Ground	Key slot illumination	Output	Key slot illumina- tion	Blinking	(V) 15 10 50 1 s JPMIA0015GB 6.5 V	
93 (V) Ground ON indicator lamp Output Ignition switch OFF or ACC Battery voltage 94 (Y) Ground Puddle lamp control Output Puddle lamp OFF Battery voltage 95 (O) Ground ACC relay control Output Ignition switch OFF 0 V 96 (GR) Ground ACC relay control Output Ignition switch OFF 0 V 96 (GR) Ground ACT shift selector (De- supply Output — Battery voltage 97 (L) Ground Steering lock condi- tion No. 1 Input Steering lock LOCK status 0 V 98 (P) Ground Steering lock condi- tion No. 2 Input Steering lock LOCK status 0 V 99 (R) Ground Selector lever P posi- tion switch Input Selector lever Position 0 V 100 (G) Ground Passenger door re- quest switch Input Selector lever OFF (Not pressed) 0 V 100 (G) Ground Driver door request switch Input Passenger door re- quest switch OFF (Not pressed) 0 V <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>ON</td><td>0 V</td></t<>						ON	0 V	
(V) Ground Overheided in an p Output Puddle lamp ON 0 V 94 (Y) Ground Puddle lamp control Output Puddle lamp OFF Battery voltage 95 (O) Ground ACC relay control Output Ignition switch OFF 0 V 96 (GR) Ground ACC relay control Output - Battery voltage 97 (L) Ground Steering lock condition No. 1 Input Steering lock LOCK status 0 V 97 (L) Ground Steering lock condition No. 1 Input Steering lock LOCK status 0 V 98 (P) Ground Steering lock condition No. 2 Input Steering lock LOCK status 0 V 98 (R) Ground Steering lock condition No. 2 Input Steering lock LOCK status 0 V 99 (R) Ground Steering lock condition No. 2 Input Selector lever Position 0 V 100 (G) Ground Passenger door request witch Input Passenger door request switch ON (Pressed) 0 V 100 (G) Ground	93	Cround	ON indicator lamp	Quitout	Ignition owitch	OFF or ACC	Battery voltage	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	(V)	Ground		Output	Ignition switch	ON	0 V	
(Y) Ground Puddle fainty control Output Puddle fainty ON 0 V 95 Ground ACC relay control Output Ignition switch OFF 0 V 96 Ground A/T shift selector (Detention switch) power supply Output - Battery voltage 97 Ground Steering lock condition No. 1 Input Steering lock 0 V 0 V 98 Ground Steering lock condition No. 2 Input Steering lock LOCK status Battery voltage 98 Ground Steering lock condition No. 2 Input Steering lock UNLOCK status Battery voltage 98 Ground Selector lever P position No. 2 Input Selector lever P position 0 V 99 Ground Selector lever P position switch Input Selector lever P position other than P Battery voltage 100 Ground Passenger door request switch Input Passenger door request switch OFF (Not pressed) 0 V 101 Driver door request switch Input Driver door request switch OFF (Not pressed) 0 V <	94	Cround	Duddle Jamp central	0	Duddle James	OFF	Battery voltage	
95 (O) Ground ACC relay control tention switch Output Ignition switch Ignition switch ACC or ON OV 96 (GR) Ground AT shift selector (De- tention switch) power supply Output Battery voltage 97 (L) Ground Steering lock condi- tion No. 1 Input Steering lock UNLOCK status 0 V 98 (P) Ground Steering lock condi- tion No. 2 Input Steering lock LOCK status Battery voltage 100 (G) Ground Steering lock condi- tion No. 2 Input Selector lever P posi- tion switch Input Selector lever P position 0 V 99 (R) Ground Passenger door re- quest switch Input Selector lever P position other than P Battery voltage 100 (G) Ground Passenger door re- quest switch Input Passenger door request switch OFF (Not pressed) 0 V 101 (S) Driver door request switch Input Driver door re- quest switch OFF (Not pressed) 0 V 101 (S) Driver door request switch Input Driver door re- quest switch	(Y)	Ground	Puddle lamp control	Output	Puddle lamp	ON	0 V	
(O) Ground ACC relay Control Output replication switch 96 (GR) Ground AT shift selector (De- supply Output Battery voltage 97 (L) Ground Steering lock condi- tion No. 1 Input Steering lock LOCK status 0 V 98 (P) Ground Steering lock condi- tion No. 2 Input Steering lock LOCK status Battery voltage 98 (R) Ground Steering lock condi- tion No. 2 Input Steering lock LOCK status 0 V 99 (R) Ground Selector lever P posi- tion switch Input Selector lever Position 0 V 100 (G) Ground Passenger door re- quest switch Input Passenger door request switch OFF (Not pressed) 0 V 101 (SB) Ground Driver door request switch Input Driver door re- quest switch OFF (Not pressed) OV 102 (O) Ground Blower fan motor re- switch Input Driver door re- quest switch OFF or ACC O V 102 (O) Ground Blower fan motor re- lay control Output Ignition switch OFF or ACC O V	95	Crownd		Output	Innition owitch	OFF	0 V	
96 (GR) Ground AT shift selector (De- tention switch) power supply Output Battery voltage 97 (L) Ground Steering lock condi- tion No. 1 Input Steering lock LOCK status 0 V 98 (P) Ground Steering lock condi- tion No. 2 Input Steering lock LOCK status Battery voltage 98 (P) Ground Steering lock condi- tion No. 2 Input Steering lock LOCK status Battery voltage 99 (R) Ground Selector lever P posi- tion switch Input Selector lever Position 0 V 100 (G) Ground Passenger door re- quest switch Input Selector lever request switch OFF (Not pressed) 0 V 101 (SB) Ground Driver door request switch Input Driver door re- quest switch OFF (Not pressed) 0 V 101 (SB) Ground Driver door request switch Input Driver door re- quest switch OFF (Not pressed) 0 V 101 (SB) Ground Blower fan motor re- lay control Output Ignition switch OFF or ACC 0 V 102 (O) Ground Blower fan motor re- lay contro	(O)	Ground	ACC relay control	Output	Ignition switch	ACC or ON	Battery voltage	
97 (L) Ground tion No. 1 Steering lock condi- tion No. 1 Input Steering lock LOCK status 0 V 98 (P) Ground Steering lock condi- tion No. 2 Input Steering lock LOCK status Battery voltage 99 (R) Ground Selector lever P posi- tion switch Input Selector lever P position 0 V 99 (R) Ground Selector lever P posi- tion switch Input Selector lever P position other than P Battery voltage 100 (G) Ground Passenger door re- quest switch Input Selector lever Possenger door request switch OFF (Not pressed) 0 V 101 (S) Ground Driver door request switch Input Passenger door re- quest switch ON (Pressed) 0 V 101 (S) Ground Driver door request switch Input Driver door re- quest switch ON (Pressed) 0 V 101 (S) Ground Driver door request switch Input Driver door re- quest switch OFF (Not pressed) 0 V 102 (O) Ground Blower fan motor re- lay control Output Ignition switch OFF or ACC 0 V 0N Battery voltage 0 V OV OFF or ACC 0 V	96 (GR)	Ground	A/T shift selector (De- tention switch) power supply	Output	_		Battery voltage	
(L) Ordention No. 1 Input Detering lock UNLOCK status Battery voltage 98 Ground Steering lock condition No. 2 Input Steering lock UNLOCK status Battery voltage 99 Ground Selector lever P position switch Input Selector lever P position 0 V 100 Ground Selector lever P position switch Input Selector lever P position other than P Battery voltage 100 Ground Passenger door request switch Input Passenger door request switch OV OFF (Not pressed) 0 V 101 Ground Driver door request switch Input Driver door request switch OFF (Not pressed) 0 V 101 Ground Driver door request switch Input Driver door request switch OFF (Not pressed) 0 V 101 Second request switch Input Driver door request switch OFF (Not pressed) 0 V 102 Ground Blower fan motor re-lay control Output Ignition switch OFF or ACC 0 V 102 Ground Blower fan motor relay control Output Ignition sw	97	Ground	Steering lock condi-	Innut	Steering lock	LOCK status	0 V	
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	(L)	Cround	tion No. 1	mput	Steering lock	UNLOCK status	Battery voltage	
(P) Ordention No. 2 Impute Selecting lock UNLOCK status 0 V 99 (R) Ground Selector lever P position switch Input Selector lever P position other than P Battery voltage 100 (G) Ground Passenger door request switch Input Passenger door request switch ON (Pressed) 0 V 101 (S) Ground Passenger door request switch Input Passenger door request switch OFF (Not pressed) 0 ¹⁵ 0 ¹⁵	98	Ground	Steering lock condi-	Input	Steering lock	LOCK status	Battery voltage	
99 (R) Ground Selector lever P position switch Input Selector lever P position 0 V 100 (G) Ground Passenger door request switch Input Passenger door request switch ON (Pressed) 0 V 100 (G) Ground Passenger door request switch Input Passenger door request switch OFF (Not pressed) $\begin{pmatrix} V \\ 15 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10$	(P)	Cround	tion No. 2	mput	Steering lock	UNLOCK status	0 V	
(R) Chound tion switch Imput Celector result Any position other than P Battery voltage 100 Ground Passenger door request switch Input Passenger door request switch ON (Pressed) 0 V 101 Ground Passenger door request switch Input Passenger door request switch OFF (Not pressed) 0 V 101 Ground Driver door request switch Input Driver door request switch ON (Pressed) 0 V 101 Ground Driver door request switch Input Driver door request switch OFF (Not pressed) 0 V 101 Ground Driver door request switch Input Driver door request switch OFF (Not pressed) 0 V 102 Ground Blower fan motor re-lay control Output Ignition switch OFF or ACC 0 V 102 Ground Blower fan motor re-lay control Output Ignition switch OFF or ACC 0 V	99	Ground	Selector lever P posi-	Input	Selector lever	P position	0 V	
100 (G) Ground Passenger door re- quest switch Input Passenger door request switch ON (Pressed) 0 V (G) Ground Passenger door re- quest switch Input Passenger door request switch OFF (Not pressed) Imput Imput Imput Imput OFF (Not pressed) Imput Im	(R)	Cround	tion switch	mput	Selector level	Any position other than P	Battery voltage	
100 (G) Ground Passenger door re- quest switch Input Passenger door request switch OFF (Not pressed) Imput Imput Imput OFF (Not pressed) Imput Imput Imput Imput OFF (Not pressed) Imput						ON (Pressed)	0 V	
101 (SB) Ground Driver door request switch Input Driver door re- quest switch ON (Pressed) 0 V 101 (SB) Ground Driver door request switch Input Driver door re- quest switch OFF (Not pressed) 0 ^V 102 (O) Ground Blower fan motor re- lay control Output Ignition switch OFF or ACC 0 V 0N Battery voltage	100 (G)	Ground	Passenger door re- quest switch	Input	Passenger door request switch	OFF (Not pressed)	(V) 15 10 5 10 10 ms JPMIA0016GB 1.0 V	
101 (SB) Ground Driver door request switch Input Driver door re- quest switch OFF (Not pressed)						ON (Pressed)	0 V	
102 (O) Ground Blower fan motor re- lay control Output Ignition switch OFF or ACC 0 V ON Battery voltage	101 (SB)	Ground	Driver door request switch	Input	Driver door re- quest switch	OFF (Not pressed)	(V) 15 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 V JPMIA0016GB 1.0 V	
(O) Original lay control Output Ontput ON Battery voltage	102	Ground	Blower fan motor re-	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V	
	(O)	Cround	lay control	Sutput		ON	Battery voltage	

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Term	inal No.	Description				Value	Δ
(Wire	e color)	Signal name	Input/		Condition	(Approx.)	А
+	-	orginal hamo	Output				
103 (LG)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver power sup- ply	Output	Ignition switch OF	F	Battery voltage	В
106 (W)	Ground	Steering lock unit power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC ON	Battery voltage 0 V	С
107 (LG)					All switches OFF		D
						JPMIA0041GB	F
		Combination switch INPUT 1		Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	Turn signal switch LH	(V) 15 10 5 0	G
			Input				Н
	Ground				Turn signal switch RH	(V) 15 0 2 ms JPMIA0036GB	J
						1.3 V	DLK
					Front winer switch I O		L
						2 ms JPMIA0038GB 1.3 V	Μ
							Ν
					Front washer switch ON		0
							Ρ

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Term	inal No.	Description				
(Wire +	e color) -	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	(Approx.)
					All switches OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	(V) 15 10 5 0 2 ms JPMIA0041GB 1.4 V
		Combination switch INPUT 4	Input	Combination switch	Lighting switch AUTO (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	(V) 15 0 2 ms JPMIA0038GB 1.3 V
108 (R)	Ground				Lighting switch 1ST (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	(V) 10 0 2 ms JPMIA0036GB 1.3 V
					Rear wiper switch INT (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	(V) 15 0 2 ms JPMIA0040GB 1.3 V
					Any of the conditions below with all switches OFF • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 5 • Wiper intermittent dial 6	(V) 15 0 2 ms JPMIA0039GB 1.3 V

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No.		Description		0		Value	
(*****	-	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition		(Approx.)	~
					All switches OFF	(V) 15 0 2 ms JPMIA0041GB 1 4 V	B C D
					Lighting switch PASS	(V) 15 0 2 ms JPMIA0037GB 1.3 V	E
109 (Y)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 2	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	Lighting switch 2ND	(V) 15 0 2 ms JPMIA0036GB 1.3 V	H
					Front wiper switch INT	(V) 15 0 2 ms JPMIA0038GB 1.3 V	J DLF
					Front wiper switch HI	(V) 15 10 2 ms JPMIA0040GB 1.3 V	M
					ON	0 V	0
110 (G)	Ground	Hazard switch	Input	Hazard switch	OFF	(V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms JPMIA0012GB 1.1 V	Ρ

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No.		Description				Value
(Wire +	e color) -	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	Value (Approx.)
					LOCK status	Battery voltage
111 (Y)	Ground	Steering lock unit communication	Input/ Output	Steering lock	LOCK or UNLOCK	(V) 15 10 50 50 50 JMKIA0066GB
					For 15 seconds after UN- LOCK	Battery voltage
_					15 seconds or later after UNLOCK	0 V
113	Ground	Ontical sensor	Innut	Ignition switch	When bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V
(P)	Cround		input	ON When dark outside of the vehicle		Close to 0 V
116 (SB)	Ground	Stop lamp switch 1	Input	_		Battery voltage
		Stop lamp switch 2		Stop Jamp switch	OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed)	0 V
118	Ground	(Without ICC)	Input		ON (Brake pedal is de- pressed)	Battery voltage
(P)	Cround	Stop lamp switch 2	input	Stop lamp switch (pressed) and ICC	DFF (Brake pedal is not de- brake hold relay OFF	0 V
		(With ICC)		Stop lamp switch (pressed) or ICC b	ON (Brake pedal is de- rake hold relay ON	Battery voltage
119 (SB)	Ground	Front door lock as- sembly driver side (Unlock sensor)	Input	Driver door	LOCK status (Unlock sensor switch OFF)	(V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms JPMIA0012GB 1.1 V
					UNLOCK status (Unlock switch sensor ON)	0 V
121	Ground	Kev slot switch	Input	When the key is in	serted into key slot	Battery voltage
(BR)		,	P ***	When the key is n	ot inserted into key slot	0 V
123	Ground	IGN feedback	Input	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
(۷۷)					ON	Battery voltage

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[ÍNTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No.		Description				Value	
(vvire	e color)	Signal name	Input/	Condition		(Approx.)	A
+	_		Output				В
124 (LG)	Ground	Passenger door switch	Input	Passenger door switch	OFF (Door close)	15 10 5 0 	С
						JPMIA0011GB 11.8 V	D
					ON (Door open)	0 V	
						(V)	Е
132 (BR)	Ground	Power window switch communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON		15 10 5 0 ••••••	F
						JPMIA0013GB 10.2 V	G
				Ignition switch OFI	F or ACC	Battery voltage	
					ON (Tail lamps OFF)	9.5 V	Н
						NOTE	
133		Push-button ignition	0 1 1	Push-button igni-		The pulse width of this wave is varied by the illumination bright- ening/dimming level.	I
133 (W)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination	Output	Push-button igni- tion switch illumi- nation	ON (Tail lamps ON)	The pulse width of this wave is varied by the illumination brightening/dimming level.	l J DLł
133 (W)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination	Output	Push-button igni- tion switch illumi- nation	ON (Tail lamps ON)	The pulse width of this wave is varied by the illumination bright- ening/dimming level.	l J DLł
133 (W) 134	Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination	Output	Push-button igni- tion switch illumi- nation	ON (Tail lamps ON) OFF OFF	The pulse width of this wave is varied by the illumination bright- ening/dimming level.	I J DLł
133 (W) 134 (GR)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination	Output	Push-button igni- tion switch illumi- nation	ON (Tail lamps ON) OFF OFF ON	The pulse width of this wave is varied by the illumination bright- ening/dimming level.	I J DLł
133 (W) 134 (GR) 137 (O)	Ground Ground Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination	Output Output Input	Push-button igni- tion switch illumi- nation LOCK indicator lamp Ignition switch ON	ON (Tail lamps ON) OFF OFF ON	The pulse width of this wave is varied by the illumination bright- ening/dimming level.	I J DLł
133 (W) 134 (GR) 137 (O) 138	Ground Ground Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination	Output Output Input	Push-button igni- tion switch illumi- nation LOCK indicator lamp Ignition switch ON	ON (Tail lamps ON) OFF OFF ON OFF	The pulse width of this wave is varied by the illumination bright- ening/dimming level. (V) 15 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	I J DLP L
133 (W) 134 (GR) 137 (O) 138 (Y)	Ground Ground Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination	Output Output Input Output	Push-button igni- tion switch illumi- nation LOCK indicator lamp Ignition switch ON Ignition switch	ON (Tail lamps ON) OFF OFF ON OFF ACC or ON	The pulse width of this wave is varied by the illumination bright- ening/dimming level.	I J DLł M

0

Ρ

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Term	inal No.	Description				Value								
(Wire +	(Wire color) + – Signal name Input/ Output			Condition	value (Approx.)									
139	Ground	Tire pressure receiv-	Input/	Ignition switch	Standby state	(V) 6 2 0 • • 0.2s DCC3881D								
(L)		er communication	Output	ON	When receiving the signal from the transmitter	(V) 4 0 • 0.25 • 0.25 • 0.25 • 0.25 • 0.25 • 0.25								
140 (GR)	Ground	Selector lever P/N position	Input	Selector lever	P or N position Except P and N positions	Battery voltage 0 V								
					ON	0 V								
141 (G)	Ground	Security indicator	Output	Security indicator	Blinking	(V) 15 0 0 1 s 0 1 s 0 JPMIA0014GB 11.3 V								
					OFF	Battery voltage								
142 (O)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 5	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switches OFF Lighting switch 1ST Lighting switch HI Lighting switch 2ND Turn signal switch RH	0 V								
					All switches OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V								
					Front wiper switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)									
143	Oneveral	Combination switch	Outrast	Combination	Combination	Combination	, Combination	, Combination	Combination	Combination	Combination	Combination	Rear wiper switch INT (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	(V) 15 10
(P)	Ground	OUTPUT 1	Output	switch	Any of the conditions below with all switches OFF • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 3 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 • Wiper intermittent dial 7	5 0 2 ms 10.7 V								

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Terminal No.		Description				Value	
(Wire +	e color) –	Signal name	Input/ Output		Condition	(Approx.)	A
					All switches OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V	В
					Front washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
144		Combination switch		Combination	Rear wiper switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	(V) 15 10	С
(G)	Ground	OUTPUT 2	Output	switch	Rear washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		D
					 Any of the conditions below with all switches OFF Wiper intermittent dial 1 Wiper intermittent dial 5 Wiper intermittent dial 6 		E
					All switches OFF	0 V	F
					Front wiper switch INT		
				Combination	Front wiper switch LO	(V) 15	
145 (L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 3	Output	switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	Lighting switch AUTO	10 5 0 2 ms	G H
						10.7 V	
					All switches OFF	0 V	
					Front fog lamp switch ON		
				Combination	Lighting switch 2ND		
146 (SB)	Ground	Combination switch	Output	switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	Lighting switch PASS		J
(00)		0011014			Turn signal switch LH		DLI
						JPMIA0035GB 10.7 V	
						00	L
149 (W)	Ground	Tire pressure warn- ing check switch	Input	Ignition switch ON		15 10 5 0 ••• ••	Μ
						JPMIA0011GB 11.8 V	Ν
						(V) 15 10 5	0
150 (LG)	Ground	Driver door switch	Input	Driver door switch	OFF (DOUL CLOSE)	10 ms	Ρ
					ON (Door open)	0 V	
151		Rear window defoo-		Rear window de-	Active	0 V	
(G)	Ground	ger relay control	Output	fogger	Not activated	Battery voltage	







[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



Ρ



WW				А
NATS ANT AMP. NATS ANT AMP. ENTRY RECEIVER 500 ONMEI SW INPUT 5 ONMEI SW INPUT 3 PUSH SW CAN+L CAN+L CAN+L CAN+L CAN+L CAN+L CAN+L DISLE LAMP CONT	ELEY CONT SELECTOR POMER SUI SIL CONDITION 1 SIL CONDITION 2 SILTE A CONDITION 2 SILTE A SILTE A FAIL MOTOR RELAY CO FAIL ONDER SUPPLY UNIT FORCER SUPPLY UNIT FORCER SUPPLY UNIT FORCER SUPPLY COMEI SWINPUT 3 HAZARD SW			В
Pt C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	A/T SHIFT A/T SHIFT B/DEPUE BLORER RECUESSIONER KET/LESSIO			С
81 W 82 R 83 Y 83 Y 83 H 84 H 90 H 91 L 92 L 93 L 94 Y	95 0 97 0 97 0 98 9 98 9 99 0 90 0 101 2 90 0 101 2 90 0 101 2 100 1 100 100			D
DULE) DULE BER BER BER	finetion] 1 ANT- 1 ANT-	00.L.E.)	freation] 2+ 2+ 2+ 2+ 2+ 2+ 2+ 2+ 2+ 2+ 2+ 2+ 2+	E
(BODY CONTROL MO FGY-NH	Signal Name (Spec LUGGAGE ROOM LUGGAGE ROOM LUGGAGE ROOM LUGGAGE ROOM LUGGAGE ROOM LUGGAGE ROOM LUGGAGE ROOM RACK DOOR RACK POLOR REAR RELAX REAR RI DOO REAR RI DOO REAR RI DOO REAR RI DOO	(BODY CONTROL MOI FB-NH EB-NH HOUTROL MOI (1997)	Signal Name (Spec ROOM ANT) ROOM ANT) PASSENGER DOC PASSENGER DOC DRIVER DOC DRIVER DOC DRIVE DOC DRIVE ANT A NATS ANT A	F
tor No. MI21 tor Name BCM tor Type TH40 EISI9 @ M847 TH20 M8667	al Coder al Coder al SB ≺ ≈ BB < SB = − BB R R ~ ≈ SB = − BB R R ~ ≈ SB = − Coder	tor No. M122 tor Name BCM tor Type TH40	0 0	G
	Termin No. 35 35 35 33 33 33 35 35 35 35 36 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 65	Connec Connec Connec	Termin No. 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Н
or MobuLE)	(Speaffeation) AmP DEVERS SUPPLY AmP DEVERS SUPPLY FR WLOCK OUTPUT LLID LOCK OUTPUT LLID NM COK OUTPUT LLID NM COK OUTPUT (FULS) OWNICS SUPPLY OWNICS AND SW TLL OND OWNICS SUPPLY ALL H FRONT) ALL H FRONT) TIMER CONTROL	o. Mobule) 3031 3031	e (Speaffeation) e (Speaffeation) coEen OUTPUT MAL LH, (REAR) PER OUTPUT PER OUTPUT	I
19 M (BODY CONTR 16FW-CS 5 6 7 113 14 15 16	Signal Name Signal Name PASSENGER DOM PASSENGER DOM ALL DOOR FUE REAR DOOR FUE REAR DOOR FUE PUSH-BUTTON 1 - AU AU AU AU AU AU AU AU AU AU AU AU AU A	20 M (BODY CONTRA 12FW-CS 21 22 26 27 28 29	signal Nam Signal Nam BACK DOR TURN SIGN REAR WI	J
Connector No. MI Connector Name BC Connector Type NIS	Terminal Color 4 LG 4 LG 7 Y 7 Y 8 Y 10 BR 11 BR 13 B 13 B 13 Y	Connector No. MII Connector Name BC Connector Type NS H.S.	Terminal Color No. of Wire 20 V 23 Q 25 Q 26 Q	DLK
			((BAT) (RAP)	L
ITROL MODU ION SWITCH	gruel Name (Specification) FR WASHER(-) OUTPUT 4 FR WASHER(-) FR WASHER(-) OUTPUT 3 OUTPUT 3 NBUT 3 NBUT 2 NBUT 1 OUTPUT 1 OUTPUT 1 NBUT 5		anal Name (Specification) BAT (F/L) MINDOW POWER SUPPL) MINDOW POWER SUPPL)	Μ
DY COT M33 COMBINAT COMBINAT THHIGFW-NI		MI18 M03FB-LC M03FB-LC	POWER 0	Ν
annector No. onnector No. onnector Type	$ \begin{array}{c c} \mbox{remains} \\ remains$	onnector No. onnector Name M.S.	erminal No. of Wir 2 W	0

JCMWA4825GB

Ρ

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[ÍNTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Revision: 2009 August



JCMWA4826GB

INFOID:000000005575372

Fail-safe

FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

BCM performs fail-safe control when any DTC are detected.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation	А
B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC	
B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC	
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC	В
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC	
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC	С
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC	
B2195: ANTI SCANNING	Inhibit engine cranking	Ignition switch $ON \rightarrow OFF$	
B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	Inhibit steering lock	When normal vehicle speed signals are received from ABS actua- tor and electric unit (control unit) for 500 ms	D
B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status be- comes consistentStarter control relay signalStarter relay status signal	E
B2601: SHIFT POSITION	Inhibit steering lock	 500 ms after the following signal reception status becomes consistent Selector lever P position switch signal P range signal (CAN) 	F
B2602: SHIFT POSITION	Inhibit steering lock	 5 seconds after the following BCM recognition conditions are ful- filled Ignition switch is in the ON position Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (battery voltage) Vehicle speed: 4 km/h (2.5 MPH) or more 	G
B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	Inhibit steering lock	 500 ms after the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled Ignition switch is in the ON position Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (battery voltage) Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V) 	I
B2604: PNP SW	Inhibit steering lock	 500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled Status 1 Ignition switch is in the ON position Selector lever P/N position signal: P and N position (battery voltage) P range signal or N range signal (CAN): ON Status 2 Ignition switch is in the ON position Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V) P range signal and N range signal (CAN): OFF 	
B2605: PNP SW	Inhibit steering lock	 500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled Ignition switch is in the ON position Power position: IGN Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V) Interlock/PNP switch signal (CAN): OFF Status 2 Ignition switch is in the ON position Selector lever P/N position signal: P or N position (battery voltage) PNP switch signal (CAN): ON 	N O P
B2606: S/L RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	 500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status becomes consistent Steering lock relay signal (Request signal) Steering lock relay signal (Condition signal) 	

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2607: S/L RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	 500 ms after the following CAN signal communication status becomes consistent Steering lock relay signal (Request signal) Steering lock relay signal (Condition signal)
B2608: STARTER RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	 500 ms after the following signal communication status becomes consistent Starter motor relay control signal Starter relay status signal (CAN)
B2609: S/L STATUS	Inhibit engine crankingInhibit steering lock	 When the following steering lock conditions agree BCM steering lock control status Steering lock condition No. 1 signal status Steering lock condition No. 2 signal status
B260A: IGNITION RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	 500 ms after the following conditions are fulfilled IGN relay (IPDM E/R) control signal: OFF (Battery voltage) Ignition ON signal (CAN to IPDM E/R): OFF (Request signal) Ignition ON signal (CAN from IPDM E/R): OFF (Condition signal)
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	Maintains the power supply position attained at the time of DTC detection	When any of the following conditions are fulfilledPower position changes to ACCReceives engine status signal (CAN)
B2612: S/L STATUS	Inhibit engine crankingInhibit steering lock	 When any of the following conditions are fulfilled Steering lock unit status signal (CAN) is received normally The BCM steering lock control status matches the steering lock status recognized by the steering lock unit status signal (CAN from IPDM E/R)
B2617: STARTER RELAY CIRC	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the starter motor relay control inside BCM becomes normal
B2618: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the ignition relay (IPDM E/R) control inside BCM be- comes normal
B2619: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the steering lock unit power supply output control in- side BCM becomes normal
B261E: VEHICLE TYPE	Inhibit engine cranking	BCM initialization
B26E9: S/L STATUS	 Inhibit engine cranking Inhibit steering lock 	 When BCM transmits the LOCK request signal to steering lock unit, and receives LOCK response signal from steering lock unit, the following conditions are fulfilled Steering condition No. 1 signal: LOCK (0 V) Steering condition No. 2 signal: LOCK (Battery voltage)

HIGH FLASHER OPERATION

BCM detects the turn signal lamp circuit status by the current value.

BCM increases the turn signal lamp blinking speed if the bulb or harness open is detected with the turn signal lamp operating.

NOTE:

The blinking speed is normal while activating the hazard warning lamp.

REAR WIPER MOTOR PROTECTION

BCM detects the rear wiper stopping position according to the rear wiper stop position signal.

When the rear wiper stop position signal does not change for more than 5 seconds while driving the rear wiper, BCM stops power supply to protect the rear wiper motor.

Condition of cancellation

- 1. More than 1 minute is passed after the rear wiper stops.
- 2. Turn rear wiper switch OFF.
- 3. Operate the rear wiper switch or rear washer switch.

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

DLK-170

INFOID:000000005575373

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[ÍNTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Priority	DTC	A
1	B2562: LOW VOLTAGE	
2	U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	В
3	 B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM B2195: ANTI SCANNING 	С
	 B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM B2553: IGNITION RELAY B2555: STOP LAMP B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW B2557: VEHICLE SPEED B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY 	D
	 B2601: SHIFT POSITION B2602: SHIFT POSITION B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS B2604: PNP SW 	F
	 B2605: PNP SW B2606: S/L RELAY B2607: S/L RELAY B2608: STARTER RELAY 	G
4	B2609: S/L STATUS B260A: IGNITION RELAY B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT	Н
	 B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST B2612: S/L STATUS B2614: ACC DEL AX CIPO 	I
	 B2614: ACC RELAY CIRC B2615: BLOWER RELAY CIRC B2616: IGN RELAY CIRC B2617: STARTER RELAY CIRC 	J
	 B2618: BCM B2619: BCM B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW B261E: VEHICLE TYPE 	DLI
	 B26E9: S/L STATUS B26EA: KEY REGISTRATION C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR U0415: VEHICLE SPEED SIG 	L
	C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR	Μ
5	 C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL C1708: [NO DATA] FL C1709: [NO DATA] FR C1710: [NO DATA] RR 	Ν
č	 C1711: [NO DATA] RL C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR 	0
	C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL C1734: CONTROL UNIT	P
6	B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA B2623: INSIDE ANTENNA B2623: INSIDE ANTENNA	

DTC Index

NOTE:

INFOID:000000005575374

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

The details of time display are as follows.CRNT: A malfunction is detected now.

PAST: A malfunction was detected now.

IGN counter is displayed on Freeze Frame Data. For details of Freeze Frame Data, refer to <u>BCS-16, "COM-MON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)"</u>.

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data •Vehicle Speed •Odo/Trip Meter •Vehicle Condi- tion	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference page
No DTC is detected. further testing may be required.	_	_	_	_	_
U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT		—	_	—	<u>BCS-37</u>
U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)					<u>BCS-38</u>
U0415: VEHICLE SPEED SIG	—	—	—		<u>BCS-39</u>
B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L	×	×		_	<u>SEC-48</u>
B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM	×	×	_	—	<u>SEC-49</u>
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	×	—		_	<u>SEC-41</u>
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	×	_	_		<u>SEC-44</u>
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	×	—	_		<u>SEC-45</u>
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	×	—	_	—	<u>SEC-46</u>
B2195: ANTI SCANNING	×	—	_	—	<u>SEC-47</u>
B2553: IGNITION RELAY	—	×	_	—	PCS-49
B2555: STOP LAMP	—	×	—		<u>SEC-52</u>
B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	×		<u>SEC-54</u>
B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	×	×	×		<u>SEC-56</u>
B2560: STARTER CONT RELAY	×	×	×		<u>SEC-57</u>
B2562: LOW VOLTAGE	—	×	_		BCS-40
B2601: SHIFT POSITION	×	×	×	—	<u>SEC-58</u>
B2602: SHIFT POSITION	×	×	×		SEC-61
B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	×	×	×	—	<u>SEC-63</u>
B2604: PNP SW	×	×	×	—	<u>SEC-66</u>
B2605: PNP SW	×	×	×		<u>SEC-68</u>
B2606: S/L RELAY	×	×	×		<u>SEC-70</u>
B2607: S/L RELAY	×	×	×	—	<u>SEC-71</u>
B2608: STARTER RELAY	×	×	×	—	<u>SEC-73</u>
B2609: S/L STATUS	×	×	×		<u>SEC-75</u>
B260A: IGNITION RELAY	×	×	×		PCS-51
B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT	—	×	×		<u>SEC-79</u>
B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT	_	×	×		<u>SEC-80</u>
B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT	—	×	×		<u>SEC-81</u>
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	×	×	×		<u>SEC-82</u>
B2612: S/L STATUS	×	×	×	—	<u>SEC-86</u>
B2614: ACC RELAY CIRC	—	×	×	—	PCS-53
B2615: BLOWER RELAY CIRC	—	×	×	—	PCS-56
B2616: IGN RELAY CIRC	_	×	×	_	PCS-59

Revision: 2009 August

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[ÍNTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data •Vehicle Speed •Odo/Trip Meter •Vehicle Condi- tion	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference page	A
B2617: STARTER RELAY CIRC	×	×	×	_	<u>SEC-90</u>	-
B2618: BCM	×	×	×	_	PCS-62	C
B2619: BCM	×	×	×	_	<u>SEC-92</u>	
B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	×	—	<u>SEC-93</u>	-
B261E: VEHICLE TYPE	×	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	<u>SEC-96</u>	D
B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	_	DLK-59	-
B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	_	DLK-61	E
B2623: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	_	DLK-63	-
B26E1: ENG STATE NO RES	×	×	×	—	<u>SEC-83</u>	F
B26E9: S/L STATUS	×	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	_	<u>SEC-84</u>	
B26EA: KEY REGISTRATION	—	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	<u>SEC-85</u>	G
C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL	—	—	—	×		-
C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR			—	×	WT-25	Н
C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR			—	×	<u>vv1-25</u>	
C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL	_	_		×		
C1708: [NO DATA] FL				×		
C1709: [NO DATA] FR				×	WT-27	
C1710: [NO DATA] RR	_	—	_	×	<u> </u>	J
C1711: [NO DATA] RL				×		_
C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL				×		
C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR	—	—	—	×	WT-30	DLł
C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR				×	<u></u>	
C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL				×		L
C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR	_	_	_	×	<u>WT-32</u>	_
C1734: CONTROL UNIT	—		—	×	<u>WT-34</u>	
						M

Ν

0

Ρ

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

ALL DOOR

ALL DOOR : Description

All doors do not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check power supply and ground circuit. Refer to DLK-65, "BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) : Diagnosis Procedure".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.check door lock and unlock switch

Check door lock and unlock switch.

- Driver side: Refer to DLK-70, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check".
- Passenger side: Refer to DLK-70, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check door lock actuator (driver side). Refer to DLK-72, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 1. DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Description

Driver side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check door lock actuator (driver side). Refer to DLK-72, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

INFOID:000000005172102

INEOID:000000005172103

INFOID:000000005172100

INFOID:000000005172101

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >	[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]
Is the result normal?YES>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent IncideNO>> GO TO 1.	<u>ent"</u> .
PASSENGER SIDE	
PASSENGER SIDE : Description	INF01D:00000005172104
Passenger side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock swit	ch.
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	INF01D:00000005172105
1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	
Check door lock actuator (passenger side). Refer to <u>DLK-73, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"</u> .	
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incide NO >> GO TO 1.	<u>ent"</u> .
REAR LH	
REAR LH : Description	INFOID:000000005172106
Rear LH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch	
REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure	INF01D:000000005172107
1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	
Check door lock actuator (rear LH). Refer to <u>DLK-74, "REAR LH : Component Function Check"</u> .	1
<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 2.	-
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION	
Confirm the operation again.	
YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-37, "Intermittent Incident</u> NO >> GO TO 1. REAR RH	<u>יחל"</u> .
REAR RH : Description	INFOID:000000005172108
Rear RH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch	
REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000005172109
1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR	
Check door lock actuator (rear RH). Refer to DLK-74, "REAR RH : Component Function Check".	
<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 2.	

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

 $2. {\sf CONFIRM} \text{ THE OPERATION} \\$

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 1.

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERA-TION

Description	INFOID:000000005172110	В
All doors do not lock/unlock using driver side door key cylinder.		
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000005172111	С
1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION		
Check power door lock operation.		D
Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?		
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Refer to DLK-174 "ALL DOOR · Diagnosis Procedure"		_
2. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH		
Check door key cylinder switch.		F
Is the inspection result normal?		
YES >> GO TO 3.		
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.		G
3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION		
Confirm the operation again.		Н
Is the result normal?		
 YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-37. "Intermittent Incident"</u>. NO >> GO TO 1. 		Ι
		J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

А

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH ALL DOOR

ALL DOOR : Description	INFOID:000000005172112
All doors do not lock/unlock using all door request switches.	
Check door request switch operation in the door lock condition. Refer to <u>DLK-19</u> , "DOOR LOCK <u>System Description</u> ".	FUNCTION :
ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000005172113
1. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION	
Check remote keyless entry function.	
Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent Key button?	
YES >> GO TO 2.	
NO >> Refer to <u>DLK-181, "Description"</u> .	
2.CHECK "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"	
Check "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-53. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 3.	
NO >> Set "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT".	
3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION	
Confirm the operation again.	
Is the result normal?	
YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"</u> .	
NO >> GO TO 1.	
DRIVER SIDE	
DRIVER SIDE : Description	INFOID:000000005172114
All doors do not lock/unlock using driver side door request switch.	
Check door request switch operation in the door lock condition. Refer to <u>DLK-19</u> , "DOOR LOCK	FUNCTION :
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000005172115
1.CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	
Check driver side door request switch.	
Refer to DLK-86, "Component Function Check".	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 2.	
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	

2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (LH)

Check outside key antenna (LH). Refer to <u>DLK-92, "Component Function Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 3. YES

>> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. NO

3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >	[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]
Is the result normal?	
YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incide	<u>nt"</u> . A
NO >> GO TO 1.	
PASSENGER SIDE	
PASSENGER SIDE · Description	В
	INF-OID:000000005172116
All doors do not lock/unlock using passenger side door request switch.	0
NOTE:	
Check door request switch operation in the door lock condition. Refer to <u>DL</u> System Description"	<u>K-19, "DOOR LOCK FUNCTION :</u>
	D
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000005172117
1.CHECK PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	E
Check passenger side door request switch.	
Refer to <u>DEK-86, Component Function Check</u> .	
	F
NO >> Renair or replace the malfunctioning parts	
2 CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (DH)	
	G
Check outside key antenna (RH).	
Refer to <u>DLK-92, "Component Function Cneck"</u> .	Н
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO IO 3.	
	I
J.CONFIRM THE OPERATION	
Confirm the operation again.	
Is the result normal?	J
YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to <u>GI-37, "Intermittent Incide</u>	<u>nt"</u> .
NO >> GO O O O O O O O O O	
DACK DOOK	DL
BACK DOOR : Description	INFOID:00000005172118
All doors do not lock/unlock using back door request switch.	L
NOTE: Check door request switch operation in the door lock condition. Refer to DI	
System Description".	M
BACK DOOP : Diagnosis Procedure	
BACK DOOK . Diagnosis Flocedule	INFOID:00000005172119
1. CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH	Ν
Chack back door request switch	
Refer to DLK-88. "Component Function Check".	
Is the inspection result normal?	0
YES >> GO TO 2	
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (REAR BUMPER)	P
Chack outside key antenna (rear humper)	
Refer to DLK-92. "Component Function Check"	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 3.	
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	

DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

 $3. {\rm CONFIRM} \text{ THE OPERATION}$

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to GI-37. "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 1.
DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY А Description INFOID:000000005172120 All doors do not lock/unlock using Intelligent Key. В NOTE: Check Intelligent Key remote operation in the door lock condition. Refer to DLK-28, "REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description". Diagnosis Procedure INFOID:000000005172121 CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION D Check power door lock operation. Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch? Е YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Refer to DLK-174, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure". 2.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER Check remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to DLK-81, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? >> GO TO 3. YES NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. ${f 3.}$ CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY Н Check Intelligent Key. Refer to DLK-97, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 4.CHECK KEY SLOT Check key slot. Refer to DLK-99, "Component Function Check". DLK Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. **5.**CHECK DOOR SWITCH Check door switch. Refer to DLK-66, "Component Function Check". M Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. Ν NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. **6.**CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident". NO >> GO TO 1. Ρ

BACK DOOR DOES NOT OPENED

Description

INFOID:000000005172122

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

NOTE:

Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check the operation condition. Refer to <u>DLK-24</u>. "<u>BACK DOOR OPEN FUNCTION : System Description</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005172123

1. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER SWITCH

Check back door opener switch. Refer to <u>DLK-84, "Component Function Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK BACK DOOR OPENER ACTUATOR

Check back door opener actuator. Refer to <u>DLK-77. "Component Function Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL

Check combination meter. Refer to <u>MWI-50, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
- NO >> GO TO 1.

SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

SWITCH	
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]	
SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE WITH DOOR RE-	Δ
QUEST SWITCH	A
Description INFOID:000000005172124	В
NOTE:	
• Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to <u>DLK-7, "Work</u> Flow".	C
• Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.	0
CONDITIONS OF VEHICLE (OPERATING CONDITIONS)	D
 Intelligent Key is removed from key slot. Ignition switch is in OFE position 	
No Intelligent Keys are inside the vehicle.	Е
Diagnosis Procedure	
1. CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION	F
Check door lock function by door request switch.	
Does door lock/unlock with door request switch?	G
NO-1 >> Go to <u>DLK-178, "DRIVER SIDE : Description"</u> (driver side).	
NO-2 >> Go to <u>DLK-179</u> , "PASSENGER SIDE : <u>Description</u> " (passenger side).	Н
2. CHECK "DOOR LOCK–UNLOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"	
Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".	I
Refer to <u>DLK-53</u> , "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".	
YES >> GO TO 3	
NO >> Set "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT".	J
3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION	
Confirm the operation again.	DLk
Is the result normal?	
NO $>>$ GO TO 1.	L
	M
	Ν

0

SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE WITH INTELLI-GENT KEY

Description

INFOID:000000005172126

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to <u>DLK-7, "Work</u> <u>Flow"</u>.
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.

CONDITIONS OF VEHICLE (OPERATING CONDITIONS)

- Intelligent key is removed from key slot.
- All doors are closed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005172127

1.CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to <u>DLK-174</u>, "ALL DOOR : Description".

2. CHECK "DOOR LOCK–UNLOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-51, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" of "WORK SUPPORT".

3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPER-ATE

Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000005172128	R
1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION		D
Check power door lock operation.		0
Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?		U
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Go to <u>DLK-174, "ALL DOOR : Description"</u> .		D
Z .CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL		
Check combination meter. Refer to <u>SEC-56. "DTC Logic"</u> .		E
Is the inspection result normal?		
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION		F
Confirm the operation again.		G
Is the result normal?		0
YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . NO >> GO TO 1.		Н

J

А

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005172129

1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

>> Go to DLK-174, "ALL DOOR : Description". NO

2. СНЕСК ВСМ

Check DTC for BCM. Refer to DLK-171, "DTC Index".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPER-

ATE	
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >	[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]
P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK I ERATE	FUNCTION DOES NOT OP-
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000005172130
1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION	
Check power door lock operation.	
Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?	
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Go to <u>DLK-174, "ALL DOOR : Description"</u> .	
2.снеск тсм	
Check DTC for TCM.	

J

А

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

Refer to <u>TM-113. "DTC Index"</u>. Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 3.

 $\mathbf{3.}$ CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

>> GO TO 1.

Is the result normal?

>> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

YES

NO

YES

NO

AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

NOTE:

• Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to <u>DLK-7, "Work</u> <u>Flow"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005172132

INFOID:000000005172131

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1.CHECK "AUTO LOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-53, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

POWER WINDOW DOWN FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE WITH KEY CYLIN-DER OPERATION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >	[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]
POWER WINDOW DOWN FUNCTION DO	DES NOT OPERATE WITH KEY
CYLINDER OPERATION	

Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000005172133	R
1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION		D
Check door key cylinder operation.		0
Does door lock/unlock with door key cylinder switch operation?		C
YES \Rightarrow GO TO 2. NO \Rightarrow Go to <u>DLK-177, "Description"</u> . 2. CHECK POWER WINDOW OPERATION		D
Check power window operation.		
Does power window up/down with power window main switch?		E
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Go to <u>PWC-93. "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> .		F
J. CONFIRM THE OPERATION		
Confirm the operation again.		
Is the result normal?		G
YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-37, "Intermittent</u> NO >> GO TO 1.	Incident".	
		Н

J

А

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

POWER WINDOW DOWN FUNCTION DOES NOT WORK WHEN OPERATING WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

POWER WINDOW DOWN FUNCTION DOES NOT WORK WHEN OPERAT-ING WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

Description

INFOID:000000005172134

NOTE:

• Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to <u>DLK-7. "Work Flow"</u>.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005172135

1.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

Check remote keyless entry function.

Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent key button?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to <u>DLK-181, "Description"</u>.

2. CHECK POWER WINDOW OPERATION

Check power window operation.

Does power window up/down with power window main switch?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to <u>PWC-93</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

3.CHECK "PW DOWN SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "PW DOWN SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-53, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "PW DOWN SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
- NO >> GO TO 1.

WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to <u>DLK-7, "Work Flow"</u>.
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.

CONDITIONS OF VEHICLE (OPERATION CONDITIONS)

- Intelligent Key system (door lock function) is normal.
- All operation conditions are satisfied. Refer to <u>DLK-33, "WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION : System Descrip-</u> tion".

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK WELCOME LIGHT FUNCTION SETTING

Check "WELCOME LIGHT OP SET" and "WELCOME LIGHT SELECT" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-53, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

Is the function active?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Set "WELCOME LIGHT OP SET" and "WELCOME LIGHT SELECT" setting in "WORK SUP- G PORT".

2.check door lock function

Check Intelligent Key system (door lock function). Does the door lock/unlock with door request switch (driver side)?

YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Go to DLK-178, "DRIVER SIDE : Description".

3.CHECK INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL SYSTEM

Check interior room lamp control system. Refer to INL-5. "System Description".

	Does the room	lamp and	puddle lam	p turn ON?
--	---------------	----------	------------	------------

YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Go to INL-106, "Symptom Table".

4 REPLACE BCM

Replace BCM. Refer to BCS-84, "Removal and Installation".

>> GO TO 5.

5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> GO TO 1. L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

DLK

А

В

С

Е

F

Н

INFOID:000000005172136

INFOID:000000005172137

PANIC ALARM FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

PANIC ALARM FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to DLK-7, "Work Flow".
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.

CONDITIONS OF VEHICLE (OPERATION CONDITIONS)

- Ignition switch is in OFF or LOCK position.
- Intelligent Key is removed from key slot.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005172139

INFOID:000000005172138

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

Check remote keyless entry function.

Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent key button?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to <u>DLK-181, "Description"</u>.

2. CHECK VEHICLE SECURITY ALARM OPERATION

Check vehicle security alarm operation.

Does alarm (headlamp and horn) active?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Go to <u>SEC-206</u>, "Description".

 $\mathbf{3.}$ CHECK "PANIC ALARM SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "PANIC ALARM SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-53, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "PANIC ALARM SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OFERATE
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]
HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE
Description
 NOTE: Before performing the diagnosis following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to <u>DLK-7, "Work Flow"</u>. Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.
 CONDITIONS OF VEHICLE (OPERATION CONDITIONS) Ignition switch is in OFF or LOCK position. Intelligent Key is removed from key slot.
Diagnosis Procedure
1. CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"
Check "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-53</u> , "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Sot "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" sotting in "WORK SUPPORT".
2. CHECK "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT".
Check "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-53</u> , "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Set "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". 3.CHECK HAZARD WARNING LAMP
Check hazard warning lamp. Refer to <u>DLK-108, "Component Function Check"</u> . <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.
4. CHECK HORN
Check horn. Refer to DLK-103, "Component Function Check".
<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.
Is the result normal?
YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . NO >> GO TO 1.

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to <u>DLK-7. "Work</u> <u>Flow"</u>.
- Check that vehicle is under the condition shown in "Conditions of vehicle" before starting diagnosis, and check each symptom.

CONDITIONS OF VEHICLE (OPERATING CONDITIONS)

- Intelligent Key is removed from key slot.
- Ignition switch is in OFF position.
- No Intelligent Keys are inside the vehicle.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005172143

INFOID:000000005172142

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1.CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-51, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

2.CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-51, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

 ${\it 3.}$ CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-51, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

4.CHECK HAZARD WARNING LAMP

Check hazard warning lamp.

Refer to <u>DLK-108</u>, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to DLK-95, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37. "Intermittent Incident".

KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > **KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE** А Description INFOID:000000005172144 NOTE: Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to <u>DLK-7, "Work</u> Flow". • Understand the operation when does it work, refer to DLK-36, "KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Description". **Diagnosis** Procedure INFOID:000000005172145 D CHECK "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT" Check "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to DLK-53, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)". Е Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Set "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". F 2.check door switch Check door switch. Refer to DLK-66, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. Н NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 3.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA Check inside key antenna. Refer to <u>DLK-59</u>, "<u>DTC Logic</u>" (instrument center). Refer to <u>DLK-61, "DTC Logic</u>" (console). Refer to DLK-63, "DTC Logic" (luggage room). Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. DLK 4. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR Check unlock sensor. Refer to DLK-90, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. Μ NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37. "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 1.

Ν

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

KEY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:000000005172146

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to <u>DLK-7, "Work</u> <u>Flow"</u>.
- Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to <u>DLK-39</u>, "WARNING FUNCTION : System <u>Description</u>".
- Door lock function is normal.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005172147

1.CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to <u>DLK-106</u>, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch (driver side). Refer to <u>DLK-66, "Component Function Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK KEY SLOT

Check key slot. Refer to DLK-99, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY

Check combination meter display.

Refer to <u>DLK-105</u>, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION

Check key slot illumination. Refer to <u>DLK-101, "Component Function Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

6.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE NOSIS > [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

	Δ
Description INFOID:000000005172148	
NOTE: • Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to <u>DLK-7, "Work</u>	В
 Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to <u>DLK-39</u>, "WARNING FUNCTION : System <u>Description</u>". Door lock function is normal. 	С
Diagnosis Procedure	D
1.CHECK POWER POSITION	
Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.	E
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Check DTC for BCM. Refer to <u>DLK-171, "DTC Index"</u> .	F
2. CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)	
Check buzzer (combination meter). Refer to <u>DLK-106, "Component Function Check"</u> .	G
<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	Н
3. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER	
Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to <u>DLK-95, "Component Function Check"</u> .	I
Is the inspection result normal?	J
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	_
4. CHECK DOOR SWITCH	DLK
Check door switch (driver side). Refer to <u>DLK-66, "Component Function Check"</u> .	
Is the inspection result normal?	L
YES >> GO TO 5.	
5 CONFIDM THE ODEDATION	M
Is the result normal?	N
YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"</u> . NO >> GO TO 1.	1.1
	0

P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:000000005172150

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to DLK-7, "Work Flow".
- · Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to DLK-39. "WARNING FUNCTION : System Description".
- Door lock function is normal.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005172151

1.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check DTC for BCM.

Refer to DLK-171, "DTC Index".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to DLK-95, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter). Refer to DLK-106, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch (driver side).

Refer to DLK-66, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

- Check inside key antenna.
- Refer to <u>DLK-59, "DTC Logic"</u> (instrument center). Refer to <u>DLK-61, "DTC Logic"</u> (console).

Refer to DLK-63, "DTC Logic" (luggage room).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

 ${f 6}.$ CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY

Check combination meter display.

Refer to DLK-105, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

7.com	NFIRM THE OPERATION	Δ
Confirn	n the operation again.	~
Is the r	esult normal?	
YES NO	>> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-37. "Intermittent Incident"</u> . >> GO TO 1.	В
		С
		D
		E

J

F

G

Н

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:000000005172152

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to <u>DLK-7, "Work</u> <u>Flow"</u>.
- Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to <u>DLK-39</u>, "WARNING FUNCTION : System <u>Description</u>".
- Door lock function is normal.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005172153

1.CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check DTC for BCM. Refer to <u>DLK-171, "DTC Index"</u>.

2. CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter). Refer to <u>DLK-106, "Component Function Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

Check combination meter display function.

Refer to <u>DLK-105</u>, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to <u>GI-37, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.
- NO >> GO TO 1.

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT O	PERATE
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >	[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]
TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE	0
DOOR IS OPEN	A
DOOR IS OPEN : Description	INFOID:000000005172154
NOTE: • Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check "W Elow"	ork Flow". Refer to <u>DLK-7, "Work</u>
 Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to <u>DLK-39</u> Description" 	operating confirmations, reconfirm , "WARNING FUNCTION : System
Door lock function is normal.	D
DOOR IS OPEN : Diagnosis Procedure	INF0/D:000000005172155
1.CHECK POWER POSITION	E
Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.	
Does ignition switch position change?	F
NO >> Check DTC for BCM. Refer to <u>DLK-171, "DTC Index"</u> .	
2. CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)	G
Check buzzer (combination meter). Refer to <u>DLK-106, "Component Function Check"</u> .	
Is the inspection result normal?	Н
YES >> GO TO 3.	
3. CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY	I
Check combination meter display.	
Refer to <u>DLK-105, "Component Function Check"</u> .	J
Is the inspection result normal?	
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	DLK
4.CHECK DOOR SWITCH	
Check door switch (driver side). Refer to <u>DLK-66, "Component Function Check"</u> .	L
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	M
5. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER	
Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to DLK-95, "Component Function Check".	Ν
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 6.	0
6 CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA	
Check inside key antenna	P
Refer to <u>DLK-59, "DTC Logic"</u> (instrument center).	
Refer to <u>DLK-63, "DTC Logic"</u> (console).	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

7. CHECK KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION

Check key slot illumination.

Refer to DLK-101, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

8.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 1.

ANY DOOR OPEN TO ALL DOORS CLOSED

ANY DOOR OPEN TO ALL DOORS CLOSED : Description

INFOID:000000005172156

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to DLK-7, "Work Flow".
- Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to DLK-39, "WARNING FUNCTION : System Description".
- Door lock function is normal.

ANY DOOR OPEN TO ALL DOORS CLOSED : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005172157

CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch (driver side). Refer to DLK-66, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY

Check combination meter display.

Refer to DLK-105, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

 ${
m 3.}$ CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

Refer to <u>DLK-59, "DTC Logic"</u> (instrument center).

Refer to <u>DLK-61, "DTC Logic"</u> (luggage room).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 1.

PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH OPERATION

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > **PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH OPERATION : Description** INFOID:000000005172158 А NOTE: Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to <u>DLK-7, "Work</u> Flow". В · Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to DLK-39, "WARNING FUNCTION : System Description". С Door lock function is normal. PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH OPERATION : Diagnosis Procedure INFOLD:000000005172159 D 1.CHECK POWER POSITION Check if ignition switch position is changing or not. Does ignition switch position change? Е YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Check DTC for BCM. Refer to DLK-171, "DTC Index". 2.CHECK PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SWITCH F Check push-button ignition switch. Refer to PCS-66. "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. Н ${f 3.}$ CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER) Check buzzer (combination meter). Refer to DLK-106, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 4.CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY Check combination meter display. DLK Refer to DLK-105, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 5.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA Check inside key antenna. M Refer to <u>DLK-59</u>, "DTC Logic" (instrument center). Refer to DLK-61, "DTC Logic" (console). Refer to DLK-63, "DTC Logic" (luggage room). Ν Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. **6**.CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. Ρ Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident". NO >> GO TO 1. INTELLIGENT KEY IS REMOVED FROM KEY SLOT INTELLIGENT KEY IS REMOVED FROM KEY SLOT : Description INFOID:000000005172160 NOTE:

DLK-203

TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to <u>DLK-7, "Work</u> <u>Flow"</u>.
- Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to <u>DLK-39. "WARNING FUNCTION : System</u> <u>Description"</u>.
- Door lock function is normal.

INTELLIGENT KEY IS REMOVED FROM KEY SLOT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005172161

1.CHECK KEY SLOT

Check key slot. Refer to <u>DLK-99, "Component Function Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY

Check combination meter display. Refer to <u>DLK-105, "Component Function Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

Refer to <u>DLK-59</u>, "DTC Logic" (instrument center).

Refer to <u>DLK-61, "DTC Logic"</u> (console).

Refer to <u>DLK-63, "DTC Logic"</u> (luggage room).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION

Check key slot illumination.

Refer to DLK-101, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING	DOES NOT OPERATE
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >	[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]
INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING D	OES NOT OPERATE
Description	INFOID:000000005172162
NOTE: • Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check <u>Flow</u> ".	"Work Flow". Refer to <u>DLK-7, "Work</u>
 Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated, durin the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to <u>DLK-Description</u>". 	ng operating confirmations, reconfirm 39, "WARNING FUNCTION : System
Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000005172163
1. CHECK "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" SETTING IN "WORK SUP	PORT"
Check "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" setting in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to <u>DLK-53</u> , "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - II	NTELLIGENT KEY)".
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Set "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" setting in "WORK SUP	PPORT".
2. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY	
Check Intelligent Key battery. Refer to <u>DLK-97, "Component Function Check"</u> .	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 3.	
3 CHECK COMBINIATION METER DISPLAY	
Check combination meter display	
Refer to <u>DLK-105, "Component Function Check"</u> .	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 4.	
4 CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA	
Check inside key antenna	
Refer to <u>DLK-59, "DTC Logic"</u> (instrument center).	
Refer to <u>DLK-61, "DTC Logic"</u> (console).	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 5.	
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.	
D. CHECK KEY SLOT ILLUMINATION	
Check key slot illumination. Refer to <u>DLK-101, "Component Function Check"</u> .	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 6.	
6 CONFIRM THE ODERATION	
Is the result normal?	
YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37. "Intermittent Inci	dent".

NO >> GO TO 1.

DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE WITH DOOR RE-QUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE WITH DOOR **REQUEST SWITCH**

Description

INFOID:000000005172164

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to DLK-7, "Work Flow".
- Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to DLK-39, "WARNING FUNCTION : System Description".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005172165

CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

Check door lock function by door request switch.

Does door lock/unlock with door request switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO-1 >> Go to <u>DLK-178</u>, "<u>DRIVER SIDE</u> : <u>Description</u>" (driver side).

- NO-2 >> Go to DLK-179, "PASSENGER SIDE : Description" (passenger side).
- NO-3 >> Go to <u>DLK-179</u>, "BACK DOOR : Description" (back door).

2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch (driver side). Refer to DLK-66, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

 ${f 3.}$ CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to DLK-95, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

Refer to <u>DLK-59, "DTC Logic"</u> (instrument center). Refer to <u>DLK-61, "DTC Logic"</u> (console).

Refer to DLK-63, "DTC Logic" (luggage room).

Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 5. YES

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM] < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > **KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE** А Description INFOID:000000005172166 NOTE: В Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to <u>DLK-7, "Work</u> Flow". · Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to DLK-39, "WARNING FUNCTION : System С Description". **Diagnosis** Procedure INFOID:000000005172167 D **1.**CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY Check Intelligent Key. Е Refer to DLK-97, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. F NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 2. CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION Check combination meter display function. Refer to DLK-105, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? Н YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. ${ m 3.confirm}$ the operation Confirm the operation again. Is the result normal?

KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

NO >> GO TO 1.

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

Description

INFOID:000000005172168

NOTE:

- Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to <u>DLK-7. "Work</u> <u>Flow"</u>.
- Warning functions operating condition is extremely complicated, during operating confirmations, reconfirm the list above twice in order to ensure proper operation. Refer to <u>DLK-39</u>, "WARNING FUNCTION : <u>System</u> <u>Description</u>".

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005172169

1.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to DLK-97, "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK COMBINATION METER DISPLAY FUNCTION

Check combination meter display function. Refer to <u>DLK-105, "Component Function Check"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.
- 3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident".

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPERATE

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER DOES NOT OPERATE

А Description INFOID:000000005172170 NOTE: В Before performing the diagnosis in the following procedure, check "Work Flow". Refer to DLK-7, "Work Flow". **Diagnosis Procedure** INFOID:000000005172171 С 1. CHECK INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER Check integrated homelink transmitter. D Refer to DLK-109, "Component Function Check". Is the inspection result normal? YFS >> GO TO 2. Е NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts. 2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION Confirm the operation again. F Is the result normal? YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to GI-37, "Intermittent Incident". NO >> GO TO 1.

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

Н

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

Work Flow

INFOID:000000005172172



CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any of customer's comments; refer to <u>DLK-214</u>, "<u>Diagnostic Worksheet</u>". This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, perform a diagnosis and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by performing a cruise test on the vehicle with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak (Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
 Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping
- Creak (Like walking on an old wooden floor)
 Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle (Like shaking a baby rattle) Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock (Like a knock on a door) Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick (Like a clock second hand)
 Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump (Heavy, muffled knock noise) Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz (Like a bumblebee) Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending up on the person. A noise that a technician may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when the repair is reconfirmed.

DLK-210

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

cate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:	А
 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from. 2) Description 	
 3) Rev the engine. 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist". 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T models, drive position on A/T models). 	В
6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.	
 Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs. If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body. 	С
CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS	D
After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom	
If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.	Е
LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE	
1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis ear: J-39570, Engine ear and mechanics stethoscope).	F
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:	
 Removing the components in the area that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise. Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fastener can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise. 	G
 Tapping or pushing/pulling the component that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise. Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily. 	Н
• Feeling for a vibration by hand by touching the component(s) that is are suspected to be the cause of the	
 Placing a piece of paper between components that are suspected to be the cause of the noise. 	
Looking for loose components and contact marks. Refer to DLK-212 "Inspection Procedure"	
	J
 REPAIR THE CAUSE If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely. 	J
 REPAIR THE CAUSE If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely. If the cause is insufficient clearance between components: 	J
 REPAIR THE CAUSE If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely. If the cause is insufficient clearance between components: Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible. Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or ure-thane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts 	J DLK
 REPAIR THE CAUSE If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely. If the cause is insufficient clearance between components: Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible. Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or ure-thane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department. CAUTION: 	J DLK
 REPAIR THE CAUSE If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely. If the cause is insufficient clearance between components: Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible. Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department. CAUTION: Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged. 	J DLK
 REPAIR THE CAUSE If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely. If the cause is insufficient clearance between components: Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible. Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department. CAUTION: Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged. NOTE: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information. 	J DLK L
 REPAIR THE CAUSE If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely. If the cause is insufficient clearance between components: Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible. Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or ure-thane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department. CAUTION: Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged. NOTE: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information. The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be 	J DLK L
 REPAIR THE CAUSE If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely. If the cause is insufficient clearance between components: Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible. Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department. CAUTION: Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged. NOTE: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information. The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed. URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick] 	J DLK L M
 REPAIR THE CAUSE If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely. If the cause is insufficient clearance between components: Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible. Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department. CAUTION: Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged. NOTE: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information. The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed. URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick] Insulates connectors, harness, etc. 	J DLK L M
 REPAIR THE CAUSE If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely. If the cause is insufficient clearance between components: Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible. Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department. CAUTION: Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged. NOTE: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information. The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed. URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick] Insulates connectors, harness, etc. 76268-9E005: 100 × 135 mm (3.94 × 5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60 × 85 mm (2.36 × 3.35 in)/76884-71L02: 15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in) 	J DLK L N
 REPAIR THE CAUSE If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely. If the cause is insufficient clearance between components: Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible. Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department. CAUTION: Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged. NOTE: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information. The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed. URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick] Insulates connectors, harness, etc. 76268-9E005: 100 × 135 mm (3.94 × 5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60 × 85 mm (2.36 × 3.35 in)/76884-71L02:15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in) INSULATOR (Foam blocks) 	J DLK L N
 REPAIR THE CAUSE If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely. If the cause is insufficient clearance between components: Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible. Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department. CAUTION: Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged. NOTE: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information. The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed. URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick] Insulates connectors, harness, etc. 76268-9E005: 100 × 135 mm (3.94 × 5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60 × 85 mm (2.36 × 3.35 in)/76884-71L02:15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in) INSULATOR (Foam blocks) Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel. 	J DLK M N
 REPAIR THE CAUSE If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely. If the cause is insufficient clearance between components: Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible. Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department. CAUTION: Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged. NOTE: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information. The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed. URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick] Insulates connectors, harness, etc. 76268-9E005: 100 × 135 mm (3.94 × 5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60 × 85 mm (2.36 × 3.35 in)/76884-71L02:15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in) INSULATOR (Foam blocks) Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel. 73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)/73982-50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in) 	J DLK L M N O
 REPAIR THE CAUSE If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely. If the cause is insufficient clearance between components: Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible. Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department. CAUTION: Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged. NOTE: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information. The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed. URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick] Insulates connectors, harness, etc. 76268-9E005: 100 × 135 mm (3.94 × 5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60 × 85 mm (2.36 × 3.35 in)/76884-71L02:15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in) INSULATOR (Foam blocks) Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel. 73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)/73982-50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in) 	J DLK M N O
 REPAIR THE CAUSE If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely. If the cause is insufficient clearance between components: Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible. Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department. CAUTION: Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged. NOTE: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information. The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed. URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick] Insulates connectors, harness, etc. 76268-9E005: 100 × 135 mm (3.94 × 5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60 × 85 mm (2.36 × 3.35 in)/76884-71L02:15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in) INSULATOR (Foam blocks) Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel. 73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)/73982-50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in) INSULATOR (Light foam block) 80845-71L00: 30 mm (1.18 in) thick, 30 × 50 mm (1.18 × 1.97in) 	J DLK L N O P
 REPAIR THE CAUSE If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely. If the cause is insufficient clearance between components: Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible. Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department. CAUTION: Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged. NOTE: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information. The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed. URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick] Insulate connectors, harness, etc. 76268-9E005: 100 × 135 mm (3.94 × 5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60 × 85 mm (2.36 × 3.35 in)/76884-71L02:15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in) INSULATOR (Foam blocks) Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel. 73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)/73982-50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 30 × 50 mm (1.18 × 1.97in) IFLIT CLOTHTAPE Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications. 	J DLK L N O P
 REPAIR THE CAUSE If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely. If the cause is insufficient clearance between components: Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible. Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department. CAUTION: Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged. MOTE: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information. The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed. URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick] Insulates connectors, harness, etc. 76268-9E005: 100 × 135 mm (3.94 × 5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60 × 85 mm (2.36 × 3.35 in)/76884-71L02:15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in) INSULATOR (Foam blocks) Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel. 73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)/73982-50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in) INSULATOR (Light foam block) 80845-71L01: 30 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in) INSULATOR I.18 in) thick, 30 × 50 mm (1.18 × 1.97in) FELT CLOTHTAPE Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications. 68370-48000: 15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in) pad/68239-13E00: 5 mm (0.20 in) wide tape roll The following materials, not found in the kit can also be used to repair squeaks and fattles 	J DLK M N O P

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications. SILICONE GREASE Used in place of UHMW tape that is be visible or does not fit. Will only last a few months. SILICONE SPRAY Used when grease cannot be applied. DUCT TAPE Used to eliminate movement.

CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

Inspection Procedure

INFOID:000000005172173

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

- 1. The cluster lid A and instrument panel
- 2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
- 3. Instrument panel to front pillar garnish
- 4. Instrument panel to windshield
- 5. Instrument panel mounting pins
- 6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
- 7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicon spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

CAUTION:

Never use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If the area is saturated with silicone, the recheck of repair becomes impossible.

CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

- 1. Shifter assembly cover to finisher
- 2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
- 3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

DOORS

Pay attention to the following:

- 1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
- 2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
- 3. Wiring harnesses tapping
- 4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. The areas can usually be insulated with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) to repair the noise.

TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the customer. In addition look for the following:

- 1. Trunk lid dumpers out of adjustment
- 2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
- 3. The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
- 4. A loose license plate or bracket

SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES IOSIS > [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) caus ing the noise.	A
SUNROOF/HEADLINING	
Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:	
1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise	В
2. Sunvisor shaft shaking in the holder	
3. Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking	0
Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.	•
SEATS	D
When isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seats in and the load placed on the seat wher the noise occurs. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise. Cause of seat noise include:	٦ –
1. Headrest rods and holder	E
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame	
3. The rear seatback lock and bracket	F
These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the con ditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the componen or applying urethane tape to the contact area.	t G
UNDERHOOD	0
Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is ther transmitted into the passenger compartment. Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:	ו H
1. Any component mounted to the engine wall	
Components that pass through the engine wall	
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors	
4. Loose radiator mounting pins	
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment	J
6. Hood striker out of adjustment	
These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The bes method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine RPM or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, o insulating the component causing the noise.	t 1 DLK r

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INFOID:000000005172174

Diagnostic Worksheet



SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Dear Infiniti Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your Infiniti vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your Infiniti right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service consultant or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

Revision: 2009 August

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

	e noise occurs:	
II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please	e check the boxes that apply)	
🗌 anytime	☐ after sitting out in the rain	
\Box 1st time in the morning	when it is raining or wet	
\Box only when it is cold outside	dry or dusty conditions	
only when it is hot outside	other:	
III. WHEN DRIVING:	IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE	
L through driveways	☐ squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)	
☐ over rough roads	creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)	
☐ over speed bumps	rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)	
only about mph	\Box knock (like a knock at the door)	
on acceleration	tick (like a clock second hand)	
coming to a stop	thump (heavy, muffled knock noise)	
on turns: left, right or either (circle)) Duzz (like a bumble bee)	
with passengers or cargo		
other:		
_ after driving miles or	_ minutes	
TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERS Test Drive Notes:	HIP PERSONNEL	
TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERS Test Drive Notes:	HIP PERSONNEL YES NO Initials of person performing	
TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERS Test Drive Notes:	HIP PERSONNEL YES NO Initials of person performing	
TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERS Test Drive Notes: Vehicle test driven with customer Noise verified on test drive	HIP PERSONNEL YES NO Initials of person performing	
TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERS Test Drive Notes: Vehicle test driven with customer - Noise verified on test drive - Noise source located and repaired	HIP PERSONNEL YES NO Initials of person performing Image:	
TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERS Test Drive Notes: Vehicle test driven with customer - Noise verified on test drive - Noise source located and repaired - Follow up test drive performed to co	HIP PERSONNEL YES NO Initials of person performing Initials of person performing Image: Image	
TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERS Test Drive Notes: Vehicle test driven with customer - Noise verified on test drive - Noise source located and repaired - Follow up test drive performed to co	HIP PERSONNEL YES NO Initials of person performing Image:	

< PRECAUTION > PRECAUTION PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIR BAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000005172176

NOTE:

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the push-button ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

This vehicle is equipped with a push-button ignition switch and a steering lock unit.

If the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables. **NOTE:**

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

- 2. Turn the push-button ignition switch to ACC position. (At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
- 3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
- 4. Perform the necessary repair operation.
PRECAUTIONS

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< PRECAUTION >

- 5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the push-button ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the push-button ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
- 6. Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



Work

INFOID:000000005172178

INFOID:000000005172177

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operational.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.

.

Н

А

В

J

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

< PREPARATION > PREPARATION PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:000000005172179

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name		Description	
(J-39570) Chassis ear	SIIA0993E	Locates the noise	
(J-43980) NISSAN Squeak and Rat- tle Kit	SIIA0994E	Repairs the cause of noise	

Tool name		Description
Engine ear	SIIA0995E	Locates the noise
Remover tool	СПС ПО	Removes the clips, pawls and metal clips
Power tool	PIIB1407E	

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > **REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION** HOOD HOOD ASSEMBLY HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

SEC. 650 ന ി 9 2 6 3 4 (5)

1. Hood assembly

- 4. Radiator core seal
 - Hood hinge
- 10. Hood seal (front)
- : Apply Genuine High Strength Locking Sealant or equivalent.

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

CAUTION:

7.

Operate with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.

REMOVAL

Remove hood hinge cover (LH/RH) (1). 1.

NOTE:

While pushing the pawls, pull hood hinge cover in the direction of the arrow.

2.

5.

8.

Bumper rubber

Hood insulator

Stud ball

JMKIA2090ZZ

DLK

J

А

В

С

D

Ε

F

Н

INFOID:000000005172181

7) 🛋

20

JMKIA2046ZZ

3.

6.

9.

Seal

Hood stay

Hood hinge cover

Μ

Ν

Ρ

L

HOOD

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- 2. Remove washer nozzle, washer tube. Refer to <u>WW-108. "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 3. Support hood lock assembly with a proper material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Body injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the hood open when removing the hood stay.

- 4. Remove the metal clip (3) located on the connection between the hood stay (1) and the stud ball (2) (hood side), by using a flatted-blade screwdriver (A).
- 5. Disengage the stud ball from the hood stay (hood side).



- 6. Remove hinge mounting nuts on the hood to remove the hood assembly.
- 7. Remove following parts after removing the hood assembly.
 - Radiator core seal
 - Hood insulator
 - Hood bumper rubber
 - Hood seal (front)
 - Hood striker

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Before installing hood seal (front)(1), apply double-faced adhesive tape (2).
- Check that both ends of hood seal (front) is below than front combination lamp (3).



- Before installing hood hinge, apply anticorrosive agent onto the mounting surface of the vehicle body.
- After installing, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-221, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjust-ment"</u>.
- After installing, perform front washer nozzle and tube inspection and adjustment. Refer to <u>WW-108</u>, <u>"Inspection and Adjustment"</u>.

G

Hood striker

Front fender

Front grill

2.

5.

8.

Revision: 2009 August

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000005172183

А

В

С

D

Е

F

Н

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

8

Hood bumper rubber

Front bumper fascia

3.

6.

JMKIA2086GE

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1 Ð C C D (1 13.5 3 (1.4, 10) ന 2 3 <u>0</u>-0 **A**-**A B**-**B** $\mathbf{D} \cdot \mathbf{D}$ 1 Œ Æ Æ

HOOD

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

Hood assembly

Front combination lamp

Hood hinge

1.

4.

7.

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part visually and by touching. (Fitting standard dimension in the table below should be satisfied.

(7)

If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below. Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard Differen (LH/RH, M		
Hood – Front grille	A – A	Е	Clearance	2.6 - 7.4 (0.102 - 0.291)	-
Hood – Front bumper fascia	R_R	F	Clearance	1.5 – 5.5 (0.059 – 0.217)	2.5 (0.098)
	D-D	G	Surface height	-1.0 - 3.0 (-0.039 - 0.118)	2.0 (0.079)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Portion				Standard	Difference (LH/RH, MAX)
Hood – Front combina- tion lamp	C – C	н	Clearance	1.5 – 5.5 (0.059 – 0.217)	2.0 (0.079)
		I	Surface height	-2.0 - 2.0 (-0.079 - 0.079)	2.1 (0.083)
Hood – Front fender	D – D -	J Clearance		2.5 – 4.5 (0.098 – 0.177)	2.0 (0.079)
		κ	Surface height	-1.0 - 1.0 (-0.039 - 0.039)	_
Hood striker – Bumper rubber	_	L	Clearance	32.5 – 33.5 (1.280 – 1.319)	_

- 1. Remove striker and adjust the surface height of hood, front bumper fascia and front fender according to the fitting standard dimension, by rotating hood bumper rubbers.
- 2. Adjust the height difference of striker, hood bumper rubber according to the fitting standard dimension.
- 3. Loosen hood hinge mounting nuts on the hood.
- 4. Adjust the clearance of hood, front bumper fascia, front grill and front fender according to the fitting standard dimension, for the hood.
- 5. Check that hood lock primary latch is securely engaged with striker by dropping hood from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height or pressing lightly on the hood. **CAUTION:**

Never drop hood from a height of 300 mm (11.811 in) or more.

- 6. Install as static closing face of hood is 94 − 490 N·m (9.6 − 50.0 kg-m). NOTE:
 - Exercise vertical force on right side and left side of hood lock.
 - Never press simultaneously both sides.
- 7. After adjustment tighten hood hinge mounting nuts to the specified torque.

HOOD HINGE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > HOOD HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172184

А

Ε

F



Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

1.

4.

7.

10.

1. Remove hood hinge cover (LH/RH) (1).

NOTE:

While pushing the pawls, pull hood hinge cover in the direction of the arrow.



- Remove hood assembly. Refer to DLK-219, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation". 2.
- Remove front fender. Refer to DLK-229, "Removal and Installation". 3.
- 4. Remove hood hinge mounting bolts, and then remove hood hinge.

INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

DLK

L

INFOID:000000005172185

J

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Before installation of hood hinge, apply anticorrosive agent onto the surface of the vehicle body. Before installation of hood hinge, drop genuine high strength locking sealant or equivalent into bolt
- hole of hood hinge (body side). After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
- After installation, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-221, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjust-</u> ment".

HOOD STAY

HOOD STAY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172186



- Hood hinge
- 10. Hood seal (front)

Apply Genuine High Strength Locking Sealant or equivalent.

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

HOOD STAY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005172187

REMOVAL

1.

4.

7.

1. Support hood lock assembly with a proper material to prevent it from falling.

WARNING:

Body injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the hood open when removing the hood stay.

HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 2. Remove the metal clip (3) located on the connection between the hood stay (1) and the stud ball (2) (hood side), by using a flat-bladed screwdriver (A).
- 3. Disengage the stud ball from the hood stay (hood side).
- 4. Repeat the same operation to disengage the stud ball from the hood stay (body side), then remove the hood stay.





INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal.

HOOD STAY : Disposal

- 1. Fix hood stay (1) using a vise (C).
- 2. Using hacksaw (A) slowly make 2 holes in the hood stay, in numerical order as shown in the figure. CAUTION:
 - When cutting a hole on hood stay, always cover a hacksaw using a shop cloth (B) to avoid scattering metal fragments or oil.
 - Wear eye protection (safety glasses).

20 mm (0.787 in)

Cut at the groove.

Wear gloves.

A:

B:

£ в C JMKIA3336ZZ



Μ

Ν

Ρ

INFOID:000000005172188

Е

F

Н

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172189

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



- Hood lock cover 1.
- Hood lock bracket (LH/RH) 2.

Hood lock stay assembly

- Head lamp bracket (LH/RH) 3.
- 6. Radiator core support

Air guide (LH/RH) Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

4.

- 1. Use a refrigerant collecting equipment to discharge the refrigerant. Refer to HA-25, "Collection and Charge".
- 2. Drain engine coolant from radiator. Refer to CO-7, "Draining".
- 3. Remove engine under cover. Refer to EXT-31, "Removal and Installation".

5.

- 4. Remove front grille. Refer to EXT-20, "Removal and Installation".
- 5. Remove front bumper fascia, energy absorber, reinforcement. Refer to EXT-13, "Removal and Installation".
- 6. Remove mounting bolts of hood lock cover.
- 7. Disconnect harness clip and hood lock cable from hood lock cover.
- 8. Remove hood lock cover.

DLK-226

2010 EX35

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Remove front combination lamp (LH/RH). Refer to <u>EXL-206, "Removal and Installation"</u> (XENON TYPE) or <u>EXL-377, "Removal and Installation"</u> (HALOGEN TYPE).
- 10. Disconnect hood lock switch connector (A) from head lamp bracket (RH) (1).
- 11. Remove mounting bolts and remove hood lock bracket (2) (LH/ RH).
 - 🗲 : Bolt



- 12. Disconnect hood lock cable from hood lock (LH/RH). Disassembly hood lock from hood lock bracket (LH/RH). 14. Disconnect all clamp of hood cable from radiator core support assembly. F 15. Disconnect harness connector of refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to HAC-168, "Removal and Installation". Disconnect harness connector of ambient sensor. Refer to <u>HAC-161, "Removal and Installation"</u>. 17. Remove air guide (LH). 18. Remove ICC sensor integrated unit (with intelligent cruse control model). Refer to CCS-180, "Removal and Installation". Н 19. Remove horn (Hi/Lo). Refer to HRN-7, "Removal and Installation". 20. Remove intelligent key warning buzzer. Refer to DLK-269, "Removal and Installation". 21. Disconnect harness clamp from hood lock stay. Remove mounting bolt and nut, and remove hood lock stay. 23. Remove washer tank. Refer to WW-105, "Removal and Installation". 24. Remove power steering oil cooler. Refer to ST-50, "2WD : Exploded View" (2WD) or ST-51, "AWD : . [Exploded View" (AWD). 25. Remove air guide (RH). 26. Remove mounting bolt of power steering oil cooler pipe bracket. Refer to ST-50, "2WD : Exploded View" DLK (2WD) or ST-51, "AWD : Exploded View" (AWD). 27. Remove air cleaner box (LH/RH). Refer to EM-27, "Removal and Installation". Remove front under side cover (LH). Refer to <u>EXT-31, "Removal and Installation".</u> 29. Remove radiator upper hose and lower hose at radiator side. Refer to CO-12, "Removal and Installation". 30. Remove mounting bolts of condenser assembly from radiator core support assembly. Refer to HA-47. "CONDENSER : Removal and Installation". Μ 31. Disconnect AT fluid cooler hose (upper/lower) from fan shroud and remove AT fluid cooler hose (upper/ lower) from radiator. Refer to TM-194, "2WD : Removal and Installation" (2WD) or TM-196, "AWD : Removal and Installation" (AWD). Ν 32. Remove condenser assembly. Refer to HA-47, "CONDENSER : Removal and Installation". 33. Remove radiator. Refer to CO-12, "Removal and Installation". Disconnect harness connector of crash zone sensor. Refer to <u>SR-21, "Removal and Installation"</u>. Disconnect harness connector of cooling fan control module. Refer to CO-15, "Removal and Installation". Disconnect all harness clip from radiator core support assembly. Ρ 37. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support assembly. CAUTION: Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight.
- 38. Remove the following parts after removing radiator core support assembly.
 Head lamp bracket
 - Cooling fan (LH/RH): Refer to CO-15. "Removal and Installation".
 - Crash zone sensor: Refer to <u>SR-21, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
 - Ambient sensor: Refer to <u>HAC-161</u>, "Removal and Installation".

DLK-227

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

А

В

D

RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Replenish the following parts.
- Refrigerant: Refer to HA-25, "Collection and Charge".
- Engine coolant: Refer to CO-8, "Refilling".
- AT fluid: Refer to <u>TM-145, "Changing"</u>.
- Power steering oil: Refer to <u>ST-11, "Inspection"</u>.
- Adjust the following parts.
- ICC sensor integrated unit (with intelligent cruse control model): Refer to <u>CCS-13</u>, "ADDITIONAL <u>SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT (ICC SENSOR INTEGRATED UNIT) : Description</u>".
- Front combination lamp: Refer to <u>EXL-202, "Aiming Adjustment Procedure"</u> (XENON TYPE) or <u>EXL-374, "Aiming Adjustment Procedure"</u> (HALOGEN TYPE).
- Around view monitor (BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION): Refer to <u>AV-240, "CALIBRATING CAMERA</u> <u>IMAGE (AROUND VIEW MONITOR) : Special Repair Requirement"</u>

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

FRONT FENDER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172191

А



- Hood seal assembly (side) 2. Cowl top cover
- Revision: 2009 August

1.

JMKIA2091ZZ

FRONT FENDER

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- 3. Remove fender protector. Refer to EXT-25, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation".
- 4. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to EXT-13, "Removal and Installation".
- 5. Remove front combination lamp. Refer to <u>EXL-206, "Removal and Installation"</u> (XENON TYPE) or <u>EXL-377, "Removal and Installation"</u> (HALOGEN TYPE).
- 6. Remove front fender cover.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 7. Remove fillet molding. Refer to EXT-32, "Removal and Installation"
- 8. Remove center mod guard. Refer to EXT-29, "Removal and Installation".
- 9. Remove mounting bolts except bolt of windshield side.
- 10. Loosen the mounting bolt (windshield glass side), then pull the front fender upward to remove it. **CAUTION:**
 - The mounting bolt (windshield glass side) can not be removed because there is not enough space, between the front fender and the windshield glass.
 - A viscous urethane foam is installed on the back surface of front fender. When removing the front fender, peel of the urethane foam bit at a time, and carefully to remove it.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- After installation, check front fender adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-221, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjust-</u> <u>ment"</u> and <u>DLK-232, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"</u>.
- After installation, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of front fender mounting bolts.
- Adjust the following part.
- Front combination lamp: Refer to <u>EXL-202, "Aiming Adjustment Procedure"</u> (XENON TYPE) or <u>EXL-374, "Aiming Adjustment Procedure"</u> (HALOGEN TYPE).
- Around view monitor (BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION): Refer to <u>AV-240, "CALIBRATING CAMERA</u> <u>IMAGE (AROUND VIEW MONITOR) : Special Repair Requirement"</u>

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

FRONT DOOR DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172193



- Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Μ When removing and installing front door assembly, support door with a jack and cloth to protect door and body.

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on the vehicle.
- Remove front door harness grommet, and then pull out the harness from the vehicle. 2.
- 3. Disconnect front door harness connector.
- 4. Remove door hinge mounting nuts (door side), and then remove door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

- CAUTION:
- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
 After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-232, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjust-</u> ment".
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

DLK-231

Ν

Ρ

А

В

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000005172195



Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols in the figure.

Check the clearance and surface height between front door and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Onit. Init					
Portion		Clearance	Surface height		
Front fender – Front door	A – A	2.6 – 4.6 (0.102 – 0.181)	- 1.0 - 1.0 (- 0.039 - 0.039)		
Front door – Rear door	B – B	2.6 – 4.6 (0.102 – 0.181)	- 1.0 - 1.0 (- 0.039 - 0.039)		

- 1. Remove front fender. Refer to <u>DLK-229, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Loosen door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
- 3. Adjust the surface height of front door according to the fitting standard dimension.
- 4. Temporarily tighten door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
- 5. Loosen door hinge mounting bolts on body side.

1. 4.

7.

DLK-232

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- 6. Raise front door at rear end to adjust clearance of the front door according to the fitting standard dimension.
- 7. After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
- 8. Install front fender. Refer to <u>DLK-229, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction. DOOR STRIKER

DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View



А

В



• After installation, check to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-232, "DOOR ASSEMBLY :</u> <u>Adjustment"</u>.

DOOR HINGE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > DOOR HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172198



1. Front door panel

7. Door hinge (lower)

2. Grommet

4. TORX bolt

5. Bumper rubber

- 3. Door striker
- 6. Door check link

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005172199

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove front fender. Refer to <u>DLK-229, "Removal and Installation"</u>
- Remove front door assembly. Refer to DLK-231, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation". 2.

Door hinge (upper)

Remove front door hinge mounting bolts, and then remove front door hinge. 3.

8.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to DLK-232, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment".

• After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts. DOOR CHECK LINK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]





- Remove front door finisher. Refer to <u>INT-11, "DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation"</u> (driver side) or <u>INT-14, "PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation"</u> (passenger side).
- 2. Fully close the front door window.
- Remove front door speaker. Refer to <u>AV-132</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>" (base audio without navigation), M <u>AV-323</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>" (BOSE audio without navigation) or <u>AV-527</u>, "<u>Removal and Installa-</u> <u>tion</u>" (BOSE audio with navigation).
- 4. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on the vehicle.
- 5. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on door panel.
- 6. Take door check link out from the hole of door panel.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check front door open/close operation after installation.

Ν

Ρ

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

REAR DOOR DOOR ASSEMBLY

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172202



7. Door check link Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005172203

CAUTION:

1.

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of it's heavy weight.
- · When removing and installing rear door assembly, support door with a jack and cloth to protect door and body.

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on the vehicle.
- 2. Remove rear door harness grommet, and then pull out door harness from the vehicle.
- 3. Disconnect rear door harness connector.
- 4. Remove door hinge mounting nuts (door side), and then remove rear door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

- CAUTION:
- Check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-237, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjust-</u> ment".
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

DLK-236

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000005172204

А

В

D

Ε

F

Н

DLK

L

Μ



Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols in the figure.

Check the clearance and surface height between rear door and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

			Onit. mini (ii	1)
Portion		Clearance	Surface height	
Front door – Rear door	B – B	2.6 - 4.6 (0.102 - 0.181)	-1.0 – 1.0 (-0.039 – 0.039)	
Rear door – Body side outer	C – C	2.6 - 4.6 (0.102 - 0.181)	-1.0 – 1.0 (-0.039 – 0.039)	Ρ

1. Remove center pillar lower garnish. Refer to INT-20, "Removal and Installation".

- 2. Loosen door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
- 3. Adjust the surface height of rear door according to the fitting standard dimension.
- 4. Temporarily tighten door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
- 5. Loosen door hinge mounting nuts and bolts on body side.
- 6. Raise rear door at rear end to adjust clearance of rear door according to the fitting standard dimension.

1. 4.

7.

DLK-237

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

7. After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.

8. Install center pillar lower garnish. Refer to .INT-20, "Removal and Installation"

DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction. DOOR STRIKER

DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172205



9. Door hinge (upper)

7. Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005172206

REMOVAL

4.

Remove TORX bolts, and then remove door striker.

INSTALLATION

Door check link

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

• Check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

8.

Door hinge (lower)

 After installation, check to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to DLK-237, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment".

```
DOOR HINGE
```

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

DOOR HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172207

А



DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove center pillar lower garnish. Refer to <u>INT-20, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Remove rear door assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-236, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 3. Remove rear door hinge mounting bolts and nuts (body side), and then remove door hinge.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check rear door open/close operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-237</u>, <u>"DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"</u>.

• After installing, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts. DOOR CHECK LINK

Ρ

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172209

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



1. TORX bolt 4.

- 7. Door check link
- 5. Seal rubber
- 8. Door hinge (lower)
- 6. Bumper rubber
- 9. Door hinge (upper)

Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols in the figure.

DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to INT-17, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Fully close the rear door window.
- 3. Remove rear door speaker. Refer to AV-133. "Removal and Installation" (base audio without navigation), AV-324. "Removal and Installation" (BOSE audio without navigation) or AV-528. "Removal and Installation" (BOSE audio with navigation).
- 4. Remove mounting bolts of the check link on the vehicle.
- 5. Remove mounting bolts of the check link on door panel.
- Take door check link out from the hole of door panel. 6.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check rear door open/close operation after installation.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > **BACK DOOR** BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172211

А

В

D

Ε

F

Н

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

INFOID:000000005172212



BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

CAUTION:

1.

4.

7.

А

Operate with two workers, because of its heavy weight. NOTE:

The back door harness constitute the back door assembly.

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove back door finisher inner, back door plate, back door hinge cover. Refer to INT-38, "Removal and \bigcirc Installation".
- Remove clips of head lining at rear end. Refer to INT-27, "NORMAL ROOF : Removal and Installation" 2. (NORMAL ROOF) or INT-30, "SUNROOF : Removal and Installation" (SUNROOF).

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 3. Disconnect harness connectors and bolts as shown in the figure by arrows.
- 4. Remove grommet (LH) (1), and then pull harness out of vehicle at roof panel (2) hole.

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



- 5. Remove grommet (RH), and then disconnect washer tube (1).
 - : Detaching points



- 6. Pull washer tube out of back door.
- 7. Support back door lock with the proper material to prevent it from falling. **WARNING:**

Body injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the back door open when removing the back door stay.

- 8. Remove back door stay. Refer to <u>DLK-246, "BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 9. Remove back door hinge mounting bolts on back door and remove back door assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, perform fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-243, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjust-ment"</u>.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INFOID:000000005172213

А

В

С

D

Е

F

Н

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν



7. Rear bumper fascia

1.

4.

Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols in the figure.

Check the clearance and the surface height between back door and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

				Unit: mm (in)	
Portic	Standard	0			
Part Inc. Part		Ε	Clearance	5.0 - 9.0 (0.197 - 0.354)	
Back door - Roof	A-A	F	Surface height	-1.0 - 3.0 (-0.039 - 0.118)	Ρ
Beek deer Bedy side syter	B – B	G	Clearance	3.0 - 7.0 (0.118 - 0.276)	
Back door – Body side outer		Н	Surface height	-1.0 - 3.0 (-0.039 - 0.118)	
Back door – Rear bumper fascia	C – C	I	Clearance	3.0 - 7.2 (0.118 - 0.283)	
		J	Surface height	-1.7 - 2.5 (-0.067 - 0.098)	
Back door – Rear bumper fascia	D – D	K	Clearance	5.1 – 9.1 (0.197 – 0.358)	

Revision: 2009 August

DLK-243

2010 EX35

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 1. Remove back door hinge cover. Refer to <u>INT-38, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Loosen back door hinge mounting bolts (back door side).
- 3. Loosen bumper rubber (side/lower).
- 4. Remove luggage rear plate mask. Refer to INT-35. "Removal and Installation".
- 5. Loosen back door striker mounting bolts.
- 6. Lift up back door approximately 100 150 mm (3.937 5.906 in) height then close it lightly and check that it is engaged firmly with back door closed.
- 7. Check the clearance and surface height.
- 8. Finally tighten back door hinge, bumper rubber, and back door striker.
- Install back door hinge cover and luggage rear plate mask. Refer to <u>INT-38, "Removal and Installation"</u> and <u>INT-35, "Removal and Installation"</u>

BACK DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust back door striker so that i becomes parallel with back door lock insertion direction. BACK DOOR STRIKER

BACK DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172214



- 1. Back door hinge cover (LH/RH)
- 4. Back door stay (LH/RH)
- 7. Bumper rubber (lower) (LH/RH)
- 10. Back door assembly
- A : Center mark

- 2. Back door hinge (LH/RH)
- 5. Bumper rubber (side) (LH/RH)
- 8. Back door striker
- 11. Stud ball assembly (LH/RH)
- 3. Back door weather-strip
- 6. Back door seal (side) (LH/RH)
- 9. Back door lock assembly
- 12. Back door seal (upper) (LH/RH)

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove luggage rear plate mask. Refer to <u>INT-35, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove back door striker.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

А

INEOID:000000005172216

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Check back door open/close operation after installation.
- When removing and installing back door striker, check to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to DLK-243, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment".

BACK DOOR HINGE

BACK DOOR HINGE : Exploded View



Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

BACK DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

1.

4.

7.

А

- 1. Remove luggage side lower finisher and luggage side upper finisher. Refer to INT-35, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Using a remover tool, remove headlining clip at the rear side of headlining, and then remove rear side of headlining. Refer to INT-27, "NORMAL ROOF : Removal and Installation" (NORMAL ROOF), INT-30, "SUNROOF : Removal and Installation" (SUNROOF).
- Remove back door assembly. Refer to <u>DLK-241, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 4. Remove back door hinge mounting nuts (body side), and then remove back door hinge.

INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal. CAUTION:

DLK-245

INFOID:000000005172217 Ν

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- Check back door open/close operation after installation.
- Check back door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- When removing and installing back door assembly, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to DLK-243, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment".
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of back door hinge mounting nuts.

BACK DOOR STAY

BACK DOOR STAY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172218



Bumper rubber (side) (LH/RH)

Back door striker

11. Stud ball assembly (LH/RH)

6.

9.

Back door seal (side) (LH/RH)

Back door lock assembly

12. Back door seal (upper) (LH/RH)

- 1. 4.
 - Back door stay (LH/RH)
- Bumper rubber (lower) (LH/RH) 7.
- 10. Back door assembly
- Α : Center mark

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

BACK DOOR STAY : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

Support back door lock with the proper material to prevent it from falling.

5.

8.

WARNING:

Body injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the back door open when removing the back door stay.

Remove mounting bolts of back door stay (body side). 2.

Revision: 2009 August

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 3. Remove the metal clip (3) located on the connection between the back door stay (1) and the stud ball (2) (back door side) by using a flatted-blade screwdriver (A).
- 4. Remove back door stay (back door side).





5. Remove mounting bolts of stud ball assembly, and then remove stud ball assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check back door open/close operation after installation.

BACK DOOR STAY : Disposal

- 1. Fix back door stay (1) using a vise (C).
- 2. Using hacksaw (A) slowly make 2 holes in the back door stay, in numerical order as shown in the figure. **CAUTION:**
 - When cutting a hole on back door stay, always cover a hacksaw using a shop cloth (B) to avoid scattering metal fragments or oil.
 - Wear eye protection (safety glasses).
 - Wear gloves.





B: Cut at the groove.



BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP

Ρ

Ε

F

J

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Exploded View

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



- Back door hinge cover (LH/RH) 1.
- 2. Back door hinge (LH/RH) 5. Bumper rubber (side) (LH/RH)

11. Stud ball assembly (LH/RH)

Back door striker

6.

9.

Back door seal (side) (LH/RH)

Back door lock assembly

12. Back door seal (upper) (LH/RH)

- Back door stay (LH/RH)
- Bumper rubber (lower) (LH/RH) 7.
- 10. Back door assembly
- : Center mark А

4.

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation

8.

INFOID:000000005172222

REMOVAL

Pull up and remove engagement with body from weather-strip joint.

CAUTION:

Never pull strongly on weather-strip.

INSTALLATION

- Working from the upper section, align weather-strip mark with vehicle center position mark and install 1. weather-strip onto the vehicle.
- 2. For the lower section, align weather-strip seam with center of back door striker.
- 3. Pull weather-strip gently to ensure that there is no loose section. NOTE: Check that weather-strip is fit tightly at each corner and luggage rear plate.
- Install mounting bolts of power back door drive assembly (Back door side). 4.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > HOOD LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172223

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



- Hood lock control cable protector 7. cover
- (`) : Clip

4.

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

Check wiring of hood lock control before removal.

Remove mounting clips, of front grille upper side and front 1. bumper fascia. Refer to EXT-20, "Removal and Installation" and EXT-13, "Removal and Installation".

: Clip



- 2. Remove mounting bolts of hood lock cover.
- 3. Disconnect harness clip and hood lock cable from hood lock cover.

Н

Hood lock opener

DLK

Μ

INFOID:000000005172224

Ν



Ρ

В

D

Ε

F

HOOD LOCK

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- 5. Remove air cleaner case assembly (LH). Refer to EM-27, "Removal and Installation".
- 6. Disconnect hood lock switch connector from head lamp bracket (RH).



: hood lock switch connector

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 7. Remove mounting bolts and remove hood lock bracket (LH/RH).
- 8. Disconnect hood lock cable from hood lock (LH/RH).
- 9. Disassembly hood lock from hood lock bracket (LH/RH).
- 10. Remove fender protector (LH). Refer to EXT-25, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation".
- 11. Remove clips of hood seal assembly (side) (LH) (1).

📁 : Clip



12. Rotate hood lock control cable protector (1) toward the arrow direction, then remove it from front combination lamp assembly (2).



- 13. Remove hood lock control cable cover from hood lock control cable protector.
- 14. Disconnect hood lock control cable from hood lock control cable protector.
- 15. Remove mounting bolts and remove hood lock opener.
- 16. Remove grommet on the lower dash, pull hood lock control cable toward the passenger compartment. CAUTION:

While pulling, never to damage (peeling) the outside of the hood lock control cable.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

• Never to bend cable too much, keeping the radius 100 mm (3.937 in) or more.

DLK-250

HOOD LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

 Check that cable is not offset from the positioning grommet, and apply the sealant to the grommet (at * mark) properly.



- Check that hood lock control cable is properly engaged with hood lock.
- After installation, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to <u>DLK-221, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjust-ment"</u>.
- After installation, perform hood lock control inspection. Refer to <u>DLK-251, "Inspection"</u>.

Inspection F NOTE: If the hood lock cable is bent or deformed, replace it. 1. Check that secondary latch is properly engaged with secondary striker [6.8 mm (0.268 in)] by hood weight. G

- 2. While operating hood opener, carefully check that the front end of hood is raised by approximately 20.0 mm (0.787 in). Also check that hood opener returns to the original position.
- 3. Check that hood opener operating is condition 49 N (5.0 kg, 11.0 lb) or below.
- Install so that static closing force of hood is 94 490 N⋅m (9.6 50.0 kg-m, 69 361 ft lb).
 NOTE:
 - Exert vertical force on right side and left side of hood lock.
 - Never press simultaneously both sides.
- 5. Check the hood lock lubrication condition. If necessary, apply body grease to hood lock.

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

Ε

Н

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

FRONT DOOR LOCK DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172226



- 1. Door key cylinder assembly (driver 2. Rear gasket side) Outside handle escutcheon (passenger side) 4. Key rod (driver side) 5. Door lock assembly
- Outside handle bracket 7. : Vehicle front

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

Remove front door finisher. Refer to INT-11. "DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation" (driver side) or 1. INT-14, "PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation" (passenger side).

3.

6.

9

Inside handle

Outside handle

2. Remove front door glass. Refer to <u>GW-16, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

8.

Front gasket

- Remove front door module assembly. Refer to GW-19, "Removal and Installation". 3.
- 4. Disconnect door antenna and door request switch connector and remove harness clamp (with Intelligent Key system model) on outside handle bracket.
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

5. Remove door side grommet, and loosen TORX bolt from grommet hole. **CAUTION:**

Never remove TORX bolt forcibly.

- : TORX bolt
- Reach in to separate key rod (2) connection [on the door key 6. cylinder assembly (1)] (driver side).

7. While pulling outside handle, remove door key cylinder assembly (driver side) or outside handle escutcheon (passenger side).

8. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.

9.

Remove front gasket and rear gasket.



А

В

С

D

Е

F

J



< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

10. While pulling outside handle bracket, slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle bracket.



- 11. Reach in to separate outside handle cable connection on outside handle bracket.
- 12. Remove door lock assembly TORX bolts.
- 13. Disconnect door lock actuator connector, and then remove door lock assembly.
- 14. Remove key rod from door lock assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- When installing each rod, rotate rod holder until a click is felt.
- Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation. INSIDE HANDLE

INSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172228



- Door key cylinder assembly (driver 2. Rear gasket side) Outside handle escutcheon (passenger side)
- 4. Key rod (driver side)
- 7. Outside handle bracket
- 5. Door lock assembly
- 8. Front gasket

- 6. Inside handle
- 9. Outside handle

DLK-254

А

В

D

Е

F

INFOID:000000005172229

INFOID:000000005172230

: Vehicle front	

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to <u>INT-11, "DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation"</u> (driver side) or <u>INT-14, "PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation"</u> (passenger side).
- 2. Disconnect inside handle cable, and then remove the inside handle.
- 3. Remove inside handle mounting screws.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal. CAUTION: Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation. OUTSIDE HANDLE

OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View



Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols in the figure.

OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

DLK-255

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- [INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]
- 1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to <u>INT-11, "DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation"</u> (driver side) or <u>INT-14, "PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation"</u> (passenger side).
- 2. Remove front door glass. Refer to GW-16, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Remove front door module assembly. Refer to <u>GW-19, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 4. Disconnect door antenna and door request switch connector and remove harness clamp (models with Intelligent Key system) on outside handle bracket.
- Remove door side grommet, and loosen TORX bolt from grommet hole.
 CAUTION:

Never remove TORX bolt forcibly.

🖛 : TORX bolt



ി

6. Reach in to separate key rod (2) connection [on the door key cylinder assembly (1)] (driver side).





8. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



9. Remove front gasket and rear gasket.

JMKIA0553ZZ

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

10. While pulling outside handle bracket, slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle bracket.



[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

11. Reach in to separate outside handle cable connection on outside handle bracket.	
INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal. CAUTION:	Е
 When installing each rod, rotate rod holder until a click is felt. Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation. 	F
	G
	Η
	J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > **REAR DOOR LOCK** DOOR LOCK

DOOR LOCK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172232



- Outside handle escutcheon 1. Door lock assembly
- 2. Rear gasket

Inside handle

Outside handle

- TORX bolt 3.
- Outside handle bracket 6.

- 7. Front gasket
- : Vehicle front

Refer to <u>GI-4, "Components"</u> for symbols in the figure.

DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005172233

REMOVAL

4.

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to INT-17, "Removal and Installation".

5.

8.

- 2. Remove sealing screen. Refer to GW-22, "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Fully close the rear door glass.
- 4. Remove door side grommet, and loosen TORX bolt from grommet hole. **CAUTION:**

Never remove TORX bolt forcibly.

: TORX bolt



< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

5. While pulling outside handle, remove outside handle escutcheon.

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



6. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.

- 7. Remove front gasket and rear gasket.
- 8. While pulling outside handle bracket, slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle bracket.

- 9. Reach in to separate outside handle cable connection on outside handle bracket.
- 10. Remove door lock mounting bolts.
- 11. Remove door lock assembly.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation. INSIDE HANDLE

Ρ

L

Μ

JMKIA2303Z

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172234



3.

6.

TORX bolt

Outside handle bracket

- 1. Outside handle escutcheon Door lock assembly
- 2. Rear gasket Inside handle 5.

Outside handle

- Front gasket 7.
- : Vehicle front

Refer to GI-4, "Components" for symbols in the figure.

INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

4.

Remove rear door finisher. Refer to INT-17, "Removal and Installation". 1.

8.

- Disconnect inside handle cable, and then remove inside handle. 2.
- 3. Remove inside handle mounting screws.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:** Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation. OUTSIDE HANDLE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172236

А



OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

Remove door side grommet, and loosen TORX bolt from grommet hole.
 CAUTION:

Never remove TORX bolt forcibly.

🖛 : TORX bolt





< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. While pulling outside handle, remove outside handle escutcheon.

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



3. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



- 4. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to INT-17, "Removal and Installation".
- 5. Remove sealing screen. Refer to <u>GW-22, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 6. Fully close rear door glass.
- 7. Remove front gasket and rear gasket.
- 8. While pulling outside handle bracket, slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle bracket.



9. Reach in to separate outside handle cable connection on outside handle bracket.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal. **CAUTION:**

Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

BACK DOOR LOCK

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172238

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



Check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

Exploded View

FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

INFOID:000000005172240

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



Fuel filler lid opener actuator 1.

4. Lock and cable assembly

∧ : Pawl

Removal and Installation

NOTE:

When fuel filler lid opener actuator (1) is a defective operation, pull the rod to open fuel filler lid.



REMOVAL

- 1. Remove mounting screws, and then remove fuel filler lid.
- 2. Pull and remove lock & cable assembly forward, while pushing the pawls.
- 3. Rotate lock nut counterclockwise, and then remove lock nut.
- 4. Push fuel filler lid opener actuator behind the vehicle, while pushing the pawl.
- 5. Remove luggage side finisher lower (RH). Refer to INT-35, "Removal and Installation".
- Disconnect harness connector and remove fuel filler lid opener actuator. 6.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

After installation, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the mounting screws.

INEOID:000000005172241

DLK-264

DOOR SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > DOOR SWITCH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172242

INFOID:000000005172243

А

F

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



1. Door switch

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

1. Remove the door switch mounting screw (A), and then remove door switch (1).



INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal.

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INSTRUMENT CENTER

INSTRUMENT CENTER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172244



1. Inside key antenna (instrument center)

INSTRUMENT CENTER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005172245

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the console finisher assembly. Refer to IP-22, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the key antenna mounting screw (instrument center) (A), and then remove inside key antenna (instrument center) (1).



INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal. CONSOLE

CONSOLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005172246

INFOID:000000005172247

Refer to IP-22, "Exploded View".

CONSOLE : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

1. Remove the console pocket and rear finisher. Refer to IP-22, "Removal and Installation".

INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. Remove the inside key antenna mounting screw (A), and then remove inside key antenna (console) (1).

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal. LUGGAGE ROOM

LUGGAGE ROOM : Exploded View

Refer to INT-34, "Exploded View".

LUGGAGE ROOM : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the luggage floor finisher front. Refer to INT-35, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove the inside key antenna (luggage room) mounting clip (A), and then remove inside key antenna (luggage room) (1).



INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal.

L

Е

F

INFOID:000000005172248

INFOID:000000005172249

Ν

Р

OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

DRIVER SIDE

DRIVER SIDE : Exploded View

Refer to DLK-255, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View".

DRIVER SIDE : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL Remove the front outside handle LH. Refer to DLK-255, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation".

INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal. PASSENGER SIDE

PASSENGER SIDE : Exploded View

Refer to DLK-255, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View".

PASSENGER SIDE : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

Remove the front outside handle RH. Refer to <u>DLK-255, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"</u>.

DLK-268

INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal. **BACK DOOR**

BACK DOOR : Exploded View

Refer to INT-38, "Exploded View".

BACK DOOR : Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the back door finisher inner. Refer to EXT-48, "Removal and Installation".
- Remove the outside key antenna (back door) mounting bolts 2. (A), and then remove outside key antenna (back door) (1).

INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal.



INFOID:000000005172253

INFOID:000000005172252

INFOID:000000005172250

INFOID:000000005172251

2010 EX35

INFOID:000000005172255

INFOID:000000005172254

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Exploded View

Refer to EXT-12, "Exploded View".

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the fender protector. Refer to <u>EXT-25</u>, "FENDER PRO-<u>TECTOR</u> : Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the Intelligent Key warning buzzer mounting bolt (A), and then remove the Intelligent Key warning buzzer (1).



INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal.

А

В

Н

J

DLK

L

Μ

Ν

0

Ρ

INFOID:000000005172256

KEY SLOT

Exploded View

Refer to IP-11, "Exploded View".

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the instrument lower panel LH (2). Refer to IP-12, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Disconnect key slot connector.
- 3. Remove the key slot mounting screw (A), and then remove key slot (1).

Revision: 2009 August

DLK-270



INFOID:000000005172258

INFOID:000000005172259

۩

JMKIA2251ZZ



INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal.

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Exploded View

Refer to IP-11, "Exploded View".

Removal and Installation

REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the instrument lower panel RH. Refer to IP-12, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the remote keyless entry receiver mounting screw (A), and then remove remote keyless entry receiver (1).



[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal.



L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

J

Н

INFOID:000000005172260

INFOID:000000005172261

В

С

А

INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

INFOID:000000005172262

INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Removal and Installation

- 1. Release the lock knob at the back of the Intelligent Key and remove the mechanical key.
- Insert a flat-blade screwdriver (A) wrapped with a cloth into the slit of the corner and twist it to separate the upper part from the lower part.
 CAUTION:
 - Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
 - The key fob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.



3. Replace the battery with new one.

Battery replacement

:Coin-type lithium battery (CR2025)

- 4. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until it is securely closed. CAUTION:
 - When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.
 - After replacing the battery, check that all Intelligent Key functions work normally.

